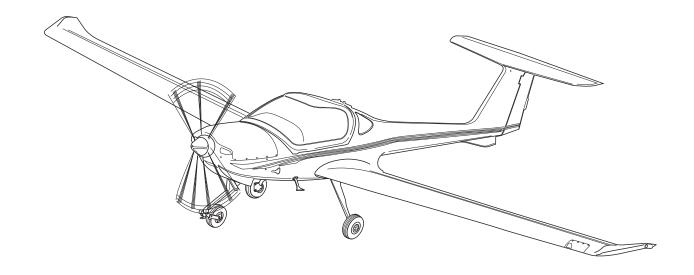
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL





DA20-C1

DOC # DA202-C1

DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC. 1560 CRUMLIN SIDEROAD, LONDON, ONTARIO CANADA N5V 1S2

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means without written permission of DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC.

Copyright © 2012 by DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC., London, Ontario

INITIAL ISSUE: December 19, 1997 June 30, 2021





This manual contains the information required by AWM 523-VLA.

Contents and revision status can be found in the
TABLE OF CONTENTS and the RECORD OF REVISIONS.

DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC. 1560 CRUMLIN SIDEROAD London, Ontario, Canada N5V 1S2

http://www.diamondaircraft.com/

For more information contact:

DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC.
Technical Publications
+1-519-457-4000 Ext. 3173
techpubs@diamondaircraft.com



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

DA20-C1

| Category of Airworthiness | : | UTILITY |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Applicable Airworthiness Requirements | | AWM Chapter 523-VLA |
| Serial Number | : | · |
| Registration | : | · |
| Doc. No. | : | DA202-C1 |
| Date of Issue | : | 19 December 1997 |
| Date of Re-issue | : | 15 May 2012 (Rev 26) |
| Approved by | : Walter Istcl | nenko |
| Authority | : Chief, Fligh For Ministe | nt Test er of Transport |
| Date of approval | : 03 July 201 | 12 |
| This manual must be carried in the found in the List of Effective Page | | all times! Scope and revision status can be Record of Revisions. |
| The pages identified as "DOT-app Minister of Transport. | roved" in the | List of Effective Pages are approved for the |
| This airplane is to be operated in compliance with the information and limitations containe herein. | | |
| | | |

DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC.

1560 CRUMLIN SIDEROAD

London, Ontario, Canada N5V 1S2



PREFACE

Congratulations on your choice of the DA20-C1.

Safe handling of an airplane increases and ensures your safety and provides you with many hours of enjoyment. For this reason you should take the time to familiarize yourself with your new airplane.

We ask that you carefully read this Flight Manual and pay special attention to the recommendations given. A careful study of the manual will reward you with many hours of trouble-free flight operation of your airplane.

All rights reserved. Reproduction of this manual or any portion thereof by any means without the express written permission of DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC. is prohibited.

Copyright © by DIAMOND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES INC., London, Ontario



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Cha | apter |
|---|-------|
| GENERAL | . 1 |
| OPERATING LIMITATIONS | . 2 |
| EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | . 3 |
| NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | . 4 |
| PERFORMANCE | . 5 |
| WEIGHT AND BALANCE & EQUIPMENT LIST | . 6 |
| DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND SYSTEMS | . 7 |
| AIRPLANE HANDLING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE | . 8 |
| SUPPLEMENTS | . 9 |



Intentionally left blank



LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Pages that are DOT-approved (-appr) pages are shown before the page number:

| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----------|--|
| Ch. | | Page | Date | |
| | Cover Page | Э | 30-Jun-21 | |
| Ba | ck of Cover I | ⊃age | 30-Jun-21 | |
| 0 | Approval | 0-1 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Preface | 0-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | TOC | 0-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | Blank | 0-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | LOEP | 0-5 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP | 0-6 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP | 0-7 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP | 0-8 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP | 0-9 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Blank | 0-10 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP Supps | 0-11 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP Supps | 0-12 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | LOEP Supps | 0-13 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | LOEP Supps | 0-14 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | ROR | 0-15 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | ROR | 0-16 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | ROR | 0-17 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | ROR | 0-18 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | ROR | 0-19 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | ROR | 0-20 | 30-Jun-21 | |

| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----------|--|
| Ch. | | Page | Date | |
| | ROR | 0-21 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Rev Log | 0-22 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Rev Log | 0-23 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Highlights | 0-24 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Highlights | 0-25 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Highlights | 0-26 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | Highlights | 0-27 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | TR Log | 0-28 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | TR Log | 0-29 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | S. Service | 0-30 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | | | |
| 1 | | 1-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-2 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | 1-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-7 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | 1-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-9 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-10 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-11 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-12 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-13 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-14 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-15 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 1-16 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | | | |



| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
| Ch. | | Page | Date |
| 2 | DOT-appr | 2-1 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-2 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-5 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-6 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-7 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-8 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-9 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-10 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-11 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-12 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-13 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-14 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-15 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-16 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-17 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-18 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-19 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-20 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-21 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-22 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-23 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-24 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-25 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-26 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-27 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 2-28 | 28-Feb-14 |

| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----------|--|
| Ch. | | Page | Date | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-29 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-30 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-31 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-32 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-33 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | 2-34 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | DOT-appr | 3-1 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-4 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-7 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-9 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-10 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-11 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-12 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-13 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-14 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-15 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-16 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-17 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-18 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-19 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-20 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 3-21 | 30-Jun-21 | |



| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| Ch. | | Page | Date |
| | DOT-appr | 3-22 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 3-23 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 3-24 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | | | |
| 4 | DOT-appr | 4-1 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-2 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-4 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-7 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-9 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-10 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-11 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-12 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-13 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-14 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-15 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-16 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-17 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-18 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-19 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-20 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-21 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-22 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-23 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-24 | 15-May-12 |

| <u>L</u> | IST OF EFF | ECTIVE | PAGES |
|----------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Ch. | | Page | Date |
| | DOT-appr | 4-25 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-26 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-27 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-28 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-29 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 4-30 | 15-May-12 |
| 5 | DOT-appr | 5-1 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-4 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-6 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-7 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-8 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-9 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-10 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-11 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-12 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-13 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-14 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-15 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-16 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-17 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | 5-18 | 12-Feb-13 |
| 6 | DOT-appr | 6-1 | 15-May-12 |
| U | DOT-appr | 6-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DO 1-appl | 0-2 | 13-May-12 |



| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-----------|--|
| Ch. | | Page | Date | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-7 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-9 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-10 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-11 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-12 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-13 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-14 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-15 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-16 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-17 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-18 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-19 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-20 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-21 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | 6-22 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | | | | |
| 7 | | 7-1 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | | 7-2 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | | 7-3 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | | 7-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 7-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 7-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | 7-7 | 15-May-12 | |

| Ch. Page Date 7-8 15-May-12 7-9 15-May-12 7-10 12-Feb-13 7-11 12-Feb-13 7-12 12-Feb-13 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 8-2 15-May-12 | L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| 7-9 15-May-12 7-10 12-Feb-13 7-11 12-Feb-13 7-12 12-Feb-13 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | Ch. | Page | Date | |
| 7-10 12-Feb-13 7-11 12-Feb-13 7-12 12-Feb-13 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| 7-11 12-Feb-13 7-12 12-Feb-13 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-9 | 15-May-12 | |
| 7-12 12-Feb-13 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-10 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-13 12-Feb-13 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-11 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-14 12-Feb-13 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-12 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-15 12-Feb-13 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-13 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-16 12-Feb-13 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-14 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-17 12-Feb-13 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-15 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-18 12-Feb-13 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-16 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-19 12-Feb-13 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-17 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-20 12-Feb-13 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-18 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-21 12-Feb-13 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-19 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-22 12-Feb-13 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-20 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-23 12-Feb-13 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-21 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-24 12-Feb-13 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-22 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-25 12-Feb-13 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-23 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-26 12-Feb-13 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-24 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-27 12-Feb-13 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-25 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-28 12-Feb-13 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 | | 7-26 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-29 12-Feb-13 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 | | 7-27 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-30 12-Feb-13 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 | | 7-28 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-31 30-Jun-21 7-32 12-Feb-13 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 | | 7-29 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 7-32 12-Feb-13 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 | | 7-30 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| 8 8-1 30-Jun-21 | | 7-31 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | 7-32 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | | | <u>I</u> | |
| 8-2 15-May-12 | 8 | 8-1 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | 8-2 | 15-May-12 | |



| L | IST OF EFFECTIVE | PAGES |
|-----|------------------|-----------|
| Ch. | Page | Date |
| | 8-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-7 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-9 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-10 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | 8-11 | 15-May-12 |
| | 8-12 | 15-May-12 |
| | | |
| 9 | 9-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | 9-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | 9-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | 9-4 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | 9-5 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | 9-6 | 12-Feb-13 |



Intentionally Left Blank



SUPPLEMENTS LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

NOTE

It is only necessary to maintain those Supplements which pertain to optional equipment that may be installed in your airplane.

Refer to Page 9-2 for the Index of Supplements.

| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| Supp | Page | • | Date |
| S1 | DOT-appr | S1-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-6 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-7 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1 - 9 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-10 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-11 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-12 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-13 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-14 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-15 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S1-16 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | | | |
| S2 | DOT-appr | S2-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S2-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S2-3 | 15-May-12 |

| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| Supp | Page | | Date |
| S2 | DOT-appr | S2-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S2-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S2-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |
| S3 | DOT-appr | S3-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S3-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S3-3 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S3-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S3-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S3-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |
| S4 | Supple | ment 4 F | Removed |
| | | | |
| S5 | DOT-appr | S5-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-7 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-9 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-10 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-11 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-12 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-13 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S5-14 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |



| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| Supp | Page |) | Date |
| S6 | DOT-appr | S6-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-6 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-7 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-9 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S6-10 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |
| S7 | DOT-appr | S7-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-3 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7 - 5 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-6 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-7 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-8 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-9 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S7-10 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |
| S8 | DOT-appr | S8-1 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S8-2 | 15-May-12 |
| | DOT-appr | S8-3 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S8-4 | 15-May-12 |
| | | | |

| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| Supp | Page | • | Date | |
| S9 | DOT-appr | S9-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S9-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S9-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S9-4 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | | | | |
| S10 | DOT-appr | S10-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S10-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S10-3 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S10-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | | | |
| S11 | DOT-appr | S11-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-7 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S11-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | | | |
| S12 | DOT-appr | S12-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-7 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-8 | 15-May-12 | |



| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| Supp | Page | е | Date | |
| S12 | DOT-appr | S12-9 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S12-10 | 15-May-12 | |
| | | | | |
| S13 | DOT-appr | S13-1 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-4 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-5 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-7 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-9 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-10 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-11 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S1-12 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-13 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-14 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-15 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-16 | 28-Feb-14 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-17 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-18 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-19 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-20 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-21 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-22 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-23 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-24 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-25 | 30-Jun-21 | |

| L | LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--------|-----------|--|
| Supp | Pag | е | Date | |
| S13 | DOT-appr | S13-26 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-27 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-28 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-29 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-30 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-31 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | DOT-appr | S13-32 | 30-Jun-21 | |
| | | | | |
| S14 | DOT-appr | S14-1 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-2 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-3 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-4 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-5 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-6 | 15-May-12 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-7 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S14-8 | 15-May-12 | |
| 0.45 | DOT | 045.4 | 40.5.1.40 | |
| S15 | DOT-appr | S15-1 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-2 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-3 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-4 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-5 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-6 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-7 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-8 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-9 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-10 | 12-Feb-13 | |
| | DOT-appr | S15-11 | 12-Feb-13 | |



| LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Supp | Pag | е | Date |
| | DOT-appr | S15-12 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S15-13 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S15-14 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | | | |
| S16 | DOT-appr | S16-1 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S16-2 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S16-3 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S16-4 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S16-5 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S16-6 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | | | |
| S17 | DOT-appr | S17-1 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S17-2 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S17-3 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S17-4 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S17-5 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | DOT-appr | S17-6 | 12-Feb-13 |
| | | | |
| S18 | DOT-appr | S18-1 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-2 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-3 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-4 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-5 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-6 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-7 | 30-Jun-21 |
| | DOT-appr | S18-8 | 30-Jun-21 |



RECORD OF REVISIONS

Revisions and Temporary Revisions to this manual, with the exception of actual weighing data, are recorded in the following table. Revisions and Temporary Revisions of approved sections must be endorsed by the responsible airworthiness authority.

In the Manual Revision, new or amended text will be indicated by a bold black vertical line in the left hand margin of a revised page. The Manual Revision number and Document number will be shown on the bottom right hand corner of the page (footer) on even pages and will be shown on the bottom left hand corner of the page on odd pages. Page numbers will show on the opposite corner of the pages. Revision bars will show for pagination.

Temporary Revisions are used to provide information on systems or equipment until the next permanent Revision of the Airplane Flight Manual.

The airplane may only be operated if the Flight Manual is up to date.

| | | | Approved |
|----------|---|-----------|--|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| Rev 17 | 0-4, 0-5, 0-6, 0-9, 2 -7, 2-17, 4-16, 7-12, 7-13, S2-1, S2-2, S2-3, S2-4, S4-4. | 19 Mar 04 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 18 | 0-4, 0-5, 0-9 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16. | 22 Mar 05 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 19 | 0-4, 0-5, 0-9, 2-5, 7-15, 7-16. | 24 Jun 05 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 20 | 0-4, 0-6, 0-9, S4-1,S4-2, S4-3, S4-4, S4-5, S4-6, S4-7, S4-8, S4-9, S4-10, S4-11, S4-12, S4-13, S4-14, S4-15. | 18 Aug 05 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |



| | | Approved | |
|-------------|---|-----------|--|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| Rev 21 | 0-4, 0-5, 0-10 , 0-11, 0-12, 6-15, 6-16, 7-6. | 05 Sep 06 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR-1 | 0-10, 2-5. | 02 Oct 07 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 22 | 0-4, 0-5, 0-6, 0-10, 2-4, 2-7, 2-17, 4-14, 4-20, 5-20, S4-4, S4-12, S4-13. | 02 Nov 07 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 23 | 0-4, 0-6, 0-10, 0-11, 2-1, 2-4, 2-7, 2-8,2-9,2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-14, 2-15, 2-16, 2-17, 2-18, 2-19, 4-14, 4-20, S4-1, S4-4, S4-5, S4-6, S4-7, S4-8, S4-9, S4-10, S4-11, S4-12, S4-13, S4-14, S4-15, S4-16. | 11 Dec 07 | W. Jupp Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR 08-01 | 0-10, 2-19, 4-5, 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16. | 25 Aug 08 | R. Walker A/Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 24 | All | 30 Apr 09 | R. Walker A/Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |



| | | Approved | | |
|-------------|---|-----------|---|--|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name | |
| TR 09-02 | 4-10, 4-11, 4-12. | 30 Jun 09 | R. Walker A/Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |
| TR 09-03 | 0-9, 0-10, 6-13 thru 6-20, 9-1, 9-2 and 9-S13-1 thru 9-S13-24. | 12 Nov 09 | D. Stephen A/Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |
| TR 10-01 | 0-10, 6-3 and 6-5. | 26 Feb 10 | Jim Martin for Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |
| TR 10-02 | 0-10, 4-9, 7-11. | 28 Feb 10 | Jim Martin for Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |
| Rev 25 | Cover Page, 0-1, 0-2, 0-5 thru 0-20, 1-1 thru 1-14, 2-1, 2-5, 2-10 thru 2-20, 4-9 thru 4-12, 4-14, 5-8, 5-10, 5-12, 6-3, 6-5, 6-16, 6-17, 7-1, 7-2, 7-9, 7-12 thru 7-24, 8-1 thru 8-10, 9-1, 9-2. S4-14, S4-16, S11-1 thru S11-6, S12-1 thru S12-8 S13-1 thru S13-22. | 07 Apr 10 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |
| TR 10-03 | 0-13, 2-19, 3-5, 4-10 thru 4-12A, 7-14, S1-8 thru S1-11. | 20 Dec 10 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada | |



| | | Approved | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| TR 11-01 | 0-13, 2-10, S4-13. | 01 Aug 11 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR 11-02 | 0-13, 2-9, 2-10. | 15 Aug 11 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR 11-03 | 0-13, S4-16. | 20 Dec 11 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 26 | ALL | 03 Jul 12 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR12-01 | 0-20, 2-5, 2-12, 6-15, and 6-19. | 14 Aug 12 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR12-02 | 0-20, 2-7 and 4-25. | 23 Nov 12 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |



| | | | Approved |
|----------|--|-----------|--|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| Rev 27 | Cover Pages. 0-5 thru 0-22, and 0-24 thru 0-28. 2-1, 2-2, 2-5, 2-7, 2-8 2-10 and 2-12 thru 2-32. 3-15, 4-4, 4-9, 4-25. 5-1 and 5-6 thru 5-18. 6-10 and 6-15 thru 6-20. 7-1, 7-2, 7-3 and 7-10 thru 7-32. 9-4, 9-5, 9-6. S1-16, S3-3, S5-10, S6-6, S7-7, S8-3, S9-4, S10-3, S11-7, S12-9, S13-19, S14-7, S15-1 thru S15-14. S16-1 thru S16-6. S17-1 thru S17-6. | 4 Apr 13 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| Rev 28 | Cover Pages 0-5 thru 0-10, 0-13, 0-15 thru 0-22 2-28 thru 2-34 5-9 6-15 thru 6-22 S13-4 and S13-10 thru s13-28 | 14 Mar 14 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |
| TR28-01 | 0-19, 9-5 and S18-1 to S18-6. | 5 Jun 15 | W. Istchenko Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification Transport Canada |



| | | | Approved |
|----------|--|------|---|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| Rev 29 | Cover Page (front and back). Front Matter: 0-1, 0-5 thru 0-11, 0-13, 0-14, 0-15 and 0-20 thru 0-30. Chapter 1: 1-2 and 1-7. Chapter 2: 2-1, 2-2, 2-6, 2-8, 2-12, 2-13, and 2-30. Chapter 3: 3-1, 3-4 and 3-12 thru 3-24. Chapter 4: 4-1, 4-2, 4-4, 4-18, 4-20, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-25 and 4-26. Chapter 5: 5-4, 5-8, 5-9 and 5-10. Chapter 6: 6-10, 6-11 and 6-15 to 6-21. Chapter 7: 7-31. Chapter 8: 8-1 and 8-10. Chapter 9: 9-4 and 9-5. | | DocuSigned by: Jason Unistoplur Randall 043E458EB4D44B5 10/25/2021 Chief, Flight Test for Director, National Aircraft Certification TRANSPORT CANADA |



| | | | Approved |
|----------|--|------|----------|
| Rev. No. | Affected Pages | Date | Name |
| | Supplement 1: | | |
| | S1-6. | | |
| | Supplement 13: | | |
| Rev 29 | S13-1, S13-4, S13-5, S13-15 and S13-17 thru S13-32. | | |
| | Supplement 18: | | |
| | S18-1 thru S18-8. | | |



REVISIONS LOG

This Revisions Log should be used to record all Permanent Revisions issued and inserted into this manual. The affected pages of any revision must be inserted into the manual as well as the Record of Revisions upon receipt. The pages superseded by the revision must be removed and destroyed. The Revisions Log should be updated by hand. Changes are identified on those pages affected by a revision bar.

| Rev. No. | Date Issued: | Inserted On: | Inserted By: |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Issue 1 | 19 Dec 97 | 19 Dec 97 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 1 | 13 Aug 98 | 13 Aug 98 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 2 | 28 Aug 98 | 28 Aug 98 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 3 | 08 Dec 98 | 08 Dec 98 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 4 | 05 Jan 99 | 05 Jan 99 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 5 | 10 Mar 99 | 10 Mar 99 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 6 | 07 Apr 99 | 07 Apr 99 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 7 | 21 Jun 99 | 21 Jun 99 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 8 | 07 Dec 99 | 07 Dec 99 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 9 | 11 Apr 00 | 11 Apr 00 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 10 | 14 Aug 00 | 14 Aug 00 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 11 | 20 Mar 01 | 20 Mar 01 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 12 | 16 Apr 01 | 16 Apr 01 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 13 | 28 May 01 | 28 May 01 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 14 | 09 Aug 01 | 09 Aug 01 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 15 | 23 Apr 02 | 23 Apr 02 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 16 | 18 Oct 02 | 18 Oct 02 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 17 | 19 Mar 04 | 19 Mar 04 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 18 | 22 Mar 05 | 22 Mar 05 | Diamond Aircraft |



| Rev. No. | Date Issued: | Inserted On: | Inserted By: |
|----------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| Rev 19 | 24 Jun 05 | 24 Jun 05 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 20 | 18 Aug 05 | 18 Aug 05 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 21 | 05 Sep 06 | 05 Sep 06 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 22 | 02 Nov 07 | 02 Nov 07 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 23 | 11 Dec 07 | 11 Dec 07 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 24 | 16 Apr 09 | 26 Jun 09 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 25 | 06 Apr 10 | 16 Apr 10 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 26 | 15 May 12 | 10 Jul 12 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 27 | 12 Feb 13 | 01 Apr 2013 | Diamond Aircraft |
| Rev 28 | 28 Feb 14 | 28 Feb 14 | Diamond Aircaft |
| Rev 29 | 30 Jun 21 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



REVISION HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL

The table below highlights the changes that have been incorporated into Revision 29.

| ı | CHAPTER | PAGES | HIGHLIGHTS | |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Cover Page | Cover Page | Cover Page (front and back) revised to show Revision 29, dated June 30, 2021. AWM 523-VLA added on back page. Web address changed on back of the page. | |
| ı | Front Matter | 0-1 | The format of the page has been revised. | |
| | | 0-5 to 0-10, 0-11, 0-13 and 0-14 | List of Effective Pages (LOEP) and Supplements LOEP revised. Rev bars inserted adjacent to the changed pages. | |
| 1 | | 0-15 | Revised the second para to indicate that there will be rev bars in the footer of the manual to indicate pagination. | |
| ı | | 0-19 | New approval name added to lines Rev 28 and TR29-01. | |
| ı | 0-20 and 0-21 | | New Revision (29) information added on these two pages. | |
| ı | | 0-22 | Pagination because of pages added. | |
| ı | | 0-23 | Revision Log entry for Rev 29. | |
| ı | 0-24 to 0-27 Revision High | | Revision Highlights for Rev 29. | |
| ı | | 0-28 | Pagination because of pages added. | |
| ١ | | 0-29 and 0-30 | 0-29 New TRs entered. 0-30 New propeller info entered. | |
| ı | 1 | 1-2 | Page numbers revised in the Table of Contents. | |
| ı | | 1-7 | Added info for the Model W69EK7-63GM Propeller. | |
| ı | 2 | 2-1 and 2-2 | Table of Contents revised. | |
| ı | | 2-6 | Para 2.4.2 revised to "For the aircraft Fuel System". | |



| | CHAPTER | PAGES | HIGHLIGHTS | |
|---|---------|---------------|--|--|
| I | | 2-6 | Added info for the Model W69EK7-63GM Propeller. | |
| I | | 2-8 | Revised the Voltmeter markings. | |
| | | 2-12 | Revised/added data to Flight and Navigation Instruments. Revised/added data to Lighting. | |
| I | | 2-13 | Pagination as the Note was moved to this page. | |
| I | | 2-30 | Placards on right door frame revised. | |
| ı | 3 | 3-1 | TOC revised due to page numbering changes. | |
| I | | 3-4 | Revised step 3.3.1 (b) (4). | |
| I | | 3-12 | Revised step 3.3.4 (a) "if the Engine Starts". Added step 3.3.4 (b) "if the Engine Fails to Start". | |
| I | | 3-13 | Para 3.3.4.(b) now becomes 3.3.4.(c). | |
| | | 3-14 | Para 3.3.4.(c) now becomes 3.3.4.(d). Added a note at the start of 3.3.4.(d), to prepare to land. Revised step (d) 6 to Pull all circuit breakers. | |
| I | | 3-15 | Revised step (11). Para 3.3.4.(d) now becomes 3.3.4.(e). | |
| | | 3-16 | Para 3.3.4.(e) now becomes 3.3.4.(f). Added a note previous to 3.3.4.(f) Step (1). | |
| I | | 3-17 to 3-24 | Rev Bars in the footer due to pagination. | |
| ı | 4 | 4-1 | Item 4.4.9 Cruise is now on Page 23. | |
| I | | 4-1 and 4-2 | Third level of the TOC has been removed. | |
| I | | 4-4 | Changed the page reference to Page 2-35 in the graphic. | |
| I | | 4-18 | Revised Para 4.4.5 Taxing. | |
| ı | | 4-20 | Revised Paras 4.4.6. (t) and (u). | |
| ı | | 4-21 | Added a Warning after 4.4.7 (h) for Engine Performance | |
| ı | | 4-22 and 4-23 | Rev Bars in the footer due to pagination. | |



| | CHAPTER | PAGES | HIGHLIGHTS | |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | 4-25 and 4-26 | Revised Para 4.4.13 (b) and Para 4.4.14 (g). Paras 4.4.14 (h) through (j) changed with (g) added. | |
| ı | 5 | 5-4 | Revised chart to remove acronyms. | |
| I | | 5-8 | Revised chart to correct wind component. | |
| ı | | 5-9 and 5-10 | Obstacle Height path revised. | |
| I | 6 | 6-10 | Revised the fuel weight. | |
| I | | 6-11 | Arranged to have Imperial then Metric in items 2 - 7. Revised the calculations for items 6, 7, 8 and 9. | |
| I | | 6-15 | Added the Garmin GMA 345 Audio Panel. Re-numbered 23-013 thru 23-016. | |
| | | 6-16 to 6-18 and 6-21, 6-22 | Rev Bars in the footer due to pagination (larger table). | |
| | | 6-19 | Four Traffic Advisory Processors added. 34-037 to 43-050 renumbered through page 6-20. | |
| I | | 6-20 | Added info for the Model W69EK7-63GM Propeller. | |
| I | 7 | 7-31 | Added GMA 340/345 Audio Panel to the Caution. | |
| I | 8 | 8-1 | Item 8.4.2 Parking is now on Page 5. | |
| | | 8-10 | Added info for the Model W69EK7-63GM Propeller. Corrected the identification of the aircraft engine. | |
| ı | 9 | 9-4 | Revised the number of pages for Supplement 13. | |
| ı | | 9-5 | Added Supplement 18 to the list. | |



| CHAPTER | PAGES | HIGHLIGHTS |
|---------------|---|--|
| Supplement 1 | S1-6 | Revised step 3.3.4 (a) "if the Engine Starts (EPU power connected)". Added step 3.3.4 (b) "if the Engine Fails to Start (EPU power connected)". |
| Supplement 13 | S13-1 | Revised the Table of Contents. |
| 1 | S13-4 | Added new software version to components. |
| l | S13-5 | Added "For night VFR operation in EASA member countries". |
| . | S13-15 | Revised document numbers from Rev X to Current Revision. |
| ı | S13-17 | Revised the function of the Barometer Bezel Key. |
| ı | S13-18 | Revised the function of the BACK Soft Key. |
| ı | S13-19 | New PFD Soft Key Map. |
| ı | S13-22 | New MFD Soft Key Map. |
| ı İ | S13-25 | Renumbered the Figure from S13-1 to S13-3. |
| ı İ | S13-26 | Revised the reference to the Figure to S13-3. |
| ı İ | S13-27 | Renumbered the Figure from S13-2 to S13-4. |
| ı İ | S13-28 | Revised the reference to the Figure to S13-4. |
| ı İ | S13-31 | Revised the G500 System Overview graphic. |
| | S13-20, 21, 23, 24, 29, 30 and S13-32 | New date and rev due to pagination. |
| Supplement 18 | S18-1 to S18-8 | Incorporation of AFM-TR-28-01, dated April 22, 2015. GARMIN GTX330 with ADS-B OUT. |



TEMPORARY REVISIONS LOG

All Temporary Revisions (TRs) to this manual must be inserted and signed as being inserted into the manual in the following table.

| Temporary | Dete lassed | lı | nserted |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Revision Number | Date Issued | Date | Name |
| TR-1 | 02 Oct 07 | 02 Oct 07 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 08-01 | 25 Aug 08 | 25 Aug 08 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 09-02 | 30 Jun 09 | 30 Jun 09 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 09-03 | 12 Nov 09 | 12 Nov 09 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 10-01 | 26 Feb 10 | 26 Feb 10 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 10-02 | 28 Feb 10 | 28 Feb 10 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 10-03 | 20 Dec 10 | 20 Dec 10 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 11-01 | 01 Aug 11 | 01 Aug 11 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 11-02 | 15 Aug 11 | 15 Aug 11 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 11-03 | 20 Dec 11 | 20 Dec 11 | Diamond Aircraft |
| NOTE: All the T at Rev 2 | | above have been in | corporated into the AFM |
| TR 12-01 | 01 Aug 12 | 14 Aug 12 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 12-02 | 09 Oct 12 | 23 Nov 12 | Diamond Aircraft |
| NOTE TI | D | | , |

NOTE: The Temporary Revisions above have been incorporated into the AFM at Rev 27.



| Temporary | Dete leaved | lı | nserted |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Revision Number | Date Issued | Date | Name |
| TR 28-01 | 22 Apr 15 | 05 Jun 15 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 61-01 | 28 Jun 19 | 28 Jun 19 | Diamond Aircraft |
| TR 20-01 | 23 Jun 20 | 23 Jun 20 | Diamond Aircraft |
| NOTE: The Ter at Rev 2 | | pove have been inco | rporated into the AFM |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

Diamond Aircraft Publications Revision Subscription Contacts

To ensure safe operation and maintenance of the DA20-C1 aircraft, it is recommended that operators verify that their documentation is at the correct revision levels. For revision and subscription service please contact the following:

1. DA20-C1 related manuals and publications.

North America, Australia and Africa: Other:

Diamond Aircraft Industries Inc.

Diamond Aircraft Industries GmbH

Customer Support

1560 Crumlin Sideroad

London, Ontario

Customer Support

N.A. Otto-Strasse 5

A-2700 Wiener Neustadt

Canada. Austria

N5V 1S2

Phone: 519-457-4041 Phone: +43-(0) 2622-26700 Fax: 519-457-4060 Fax: +43-(0) 2622-26780

2. Teledyne Continental Motors IO 240B related manuals and publications.

North America: Other:

Teledyne Continental Motors Contact a Teledyne Continental

P.O. Box 90 Motors distributor.

Mobile, Alabama 36601

Phone: 334-438-3411

3. Sensenich Propeller

Model W69EK7-63, W69EK7-63G, W69EK7-63GM and W69EK-63 related manuals and publications.

North America:

Sensenich Wood Propeller Company 2008 Wood Court Plant City, Florida

USA

Phone: 813-752-3711 Fax: 813-752-2818



CHAPTER 1

GENERAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAC | ЭE |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 1.1 | INTRO | DDUCTION3 | } |
| 1.2 | CERTI | FICATION BASIS3 | 3 |
| 1.3 | WARN | INGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES4 | ļ |
| 1.4 | THREE | E-VIEW-DRAWING OF THE AIRPLANE5 | 5 |
| 1.5 | DIMEN | NSIONS6 | ; |
| | 1.5.1 | Overall Dimensions6 | ; |
| | 1.5.2 | Wing 6 | ; |
| | 1.5.3 | Horizontal Stabilizer6 | ; |
| | 1.5.4 | Landing Gear6 | } |
| 1.6 | ENGIN | JE7 | 7 |
| 1.7 | PROPI | ELLER7 | 7 |
| 1.8 | FUEL | | 7 |
| 1.9 | LUBRI | CANT AND COOLANT8 | 3 |
| | 1.9.1 | Lubricant 8 | } |
| 1.10 | WEIGH | HT10 |) |
| 1.11 | LIST C | F DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS11 | |
| | 1.11.1 | Airspeeds11 | |
| | 1.11.2 | Meteorological Terms | 2 |



| | | | PAGE |
|------|--------|--|------|
| | 1.11.3 | Powerplant | 12 |
| | 1.11.4 | Flight Performance and Flight Planning | 13 |
| | 1.11.5 | Weight and Balance | 13 |
| | 1.11.6 | Equipment | 14 |
| | 1.11.7 | Miscellaneous | 14 |
| 1.12 | CONV | ERSION FACTORS | 14 |
| | 1.12.1 | Length or Altitude | 14 |
| | 1.12.2 | Speed | 14 |
| | 1.12.3 | Pressure | 14 |
| | 1.12.4 | Weight | 14 |
| | 1 12 5 | Volume | 15 |



1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Airplane Flight Manual has been prepared to provide pilots and instructors with information for the safe and efficient operation of this airplane.

This Manual includes the material required by JAR-VLA and Transport Canada Airworthiness Manual (AWM) Chapter 523-VLA. It also contains supplemental data supplied by the airplane manufacturer which can be useful to the pilot.

The Flight Manual conforms to a standard equipped DA20-C1 airplane. Any optional equipment installed on request of the customer (COMM, NAV, etc.) is not considered.

For the operation of optional equipment the Operation Manual of the respective vendor must be used.

For permissible accessories refer to the Equipment List, Section 6.5.

1.2 CERTIFICATION BASIS

The DA20-C1 has been approved by Transport Canada in accordance with the Canadian Airworthiness Manual (AWM) Chapter 523-VLA., Type Certificate No. A-191.

Category of Airworthiness: UTILITY

Noise Certification Basis: (a) Canadian Airworthiness Manual Chapter 516

(b) FAA Part 36

(c) ICAO Annex 16.



1.3 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES

The following definitions apply to warnings, cautions, and notes used in the Flight Manual:



A WARNING MEANS THAT THE NON-OBSERVATION OF THE CORRESPONDING PROCEDURE LEADS TO AN IMMEDIATE OR IMPORTANT DEGRADATION IN FLIGHT SAFETY.

CAUTION

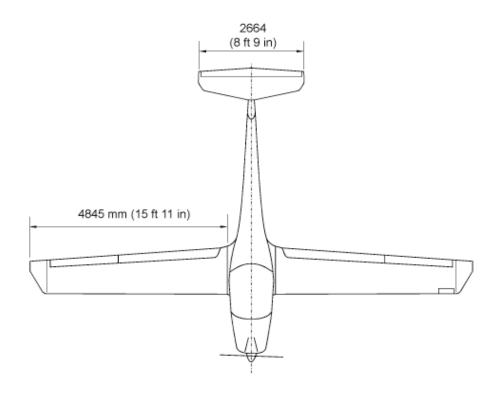
A CAUTION MEANS THAT THE NON-OBSERVATION OF THE CORRESPONDING PROCEDURE LEADS TO A MINOR OR TO A LONG TERM DEGRADATION IN FLIGHT SAFETY.

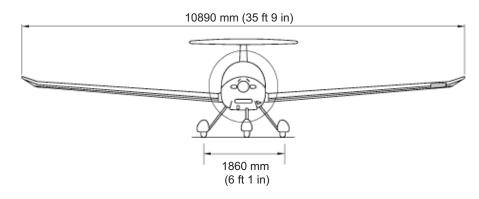
NOTE

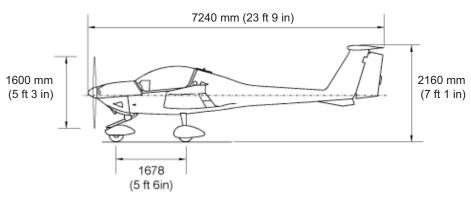
A Note draws the attention to any special item not directly related to safety but which is important or unusual.



1.4 THREE-VIEW-DRAWING OF THE AIRPLANE









1.5 **DIMENSIONS**

1.5.1 Overall Dimensions

35 ft 9 in Span: (10.89 m)

Length: 23 ft 9 in (7.24 m)

7 ft 1 in Height: (2.16 m)

1.5.2 WING

Airfoil: Wortmann FX 63-137/20 HOAC

Wing Area: 125 sq ft (11.6 m2)

Mean Aerodynamic Chord (MAC): 3 ft 6.9 in (1.09 m)

Aspect Ratio: 10.0

+4° nominal Dihedral:

+1° nominal Sweep of Leading Edge:

1.5.3 HORIZONTAL STABILIZER

Angle of Incidence: $-4^{\circ} \pm 0.25^{\circ}$

8 ft 9 in (2.66 m) Span:

1.5.4 LANDING GEAR

Track: 6 ft 1 in (1.86 m)

Wheel Base: 5 ft 6 in (1.67 m)

Tire Size: 5.00-4, 6 ply Nose:

> Main: 5.00-5, 6 ply

Tire Pressure: Nose: 26 psi (1.8 bar)

> 33 psi (2.3 bar) Main:



1.6 ENGINE

Continental IO-240-B, naturally aspirated, 4 cylinder, 4 stroke-engine, fuel injected, horizontally opposed, air cooled.

Propeller drive direct from engine crankshaft.

Displacement: 239.8 cu.in. (3.9 liters)

Output Power: 125 hp (93.2 kW)

At 2800 RPM

1.7 PROPELLER

Two-bladed fixed pitch propeller,

manufactured by Sensenich: Model W69EK7-63, W69EK7-63G,

W69EK7-63GM, or W69EK-63

Diameter: 5 ft 9 in (1.752 m)

1.8 FUEL

Approved Fuel Grades: AVGAS 100 or 100LL

Total Fuel Capacity: 24.5 US gal. (93 liters)

Usable Fuel: 24.0 US gal. (91 liters)

Unusable Fuel: 0.5 US gal. (2 liters)



1.9 LUBRICANT AND COOLANT

1.9.1 Lubricant

Use only the lubricating oils conforming to TCM specifications listed in Service Information Letter SIL99-2B. See Table 1 below for approved brands.

| Table 1 Qualified Lubricating Oil – Ashless Dispersant (SAE J 1899) | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| SUPPLIER | BRAND (if applicable) | TYPE (if applicable) | | |
| BP Oil Corporation | BP Aero Oil | | | |
| Castrol | Castrol Aero AD Oil | | | |
| Castrol Limited (Australia) | Castrol Aero AD Oil | | | |
| Chevron U.S.A. | Chevron Aero Oil | | | |
| Continental Oil | Conco Aero S | | | |
| Delta Petroleum Company | Delta Avoil Oil | | | |
| Exxon Company, U.S.A. | Exxon Elite | | | |
| Exxon Company, U.S.A. | Exxon Aviation Oil EE | | | |
| Gulf Oil Company | Gulfpride Aviation AD | | | |
| Mobil Oil Company | Mobil Aero Oil | | | |
| NYCO SA | Turbonycoil 3570 | | | |
| Pennzoil Company | Pennzoil Aircraft Engine Oil | | | |
| Phillips Petroleum Company | Phillips 66 Aviation Oil | Type A 100AD, 120 AD | | |
| Phillips Petroleum Company | X/C Aviation Multiviscosity Oil | SAE 20W-50, SAE 20W-60 | | |
| Quaker State Oil & Refining Co. | Quaker State AD Aviation OIL | | | |
| Red Ram Limited (Canada) | Red Ram X/C Aviation Oil | 20W-50 | | |
| Shell Australia | Aeroshell (R) W | | | |
| Shell Canada Limited | Aeroshell Oil W, | 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation | | |
| Shell U.S.A. | Aeroshell Oil W, | 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation | | |
| Shell U.S.A. | Aeroshell Oil W100 Plus, W80 Plus | | | |
| Sinclair Oil Company | Sinclair Avoil | | | |
| Texaco Inc. | Texaco Aircraft Engine Oil- Premium AD | | | |
| Total France | Total Aero DM | 15W-50 | | |
| Union Oil Company of California | Union Aircraft Engine Oil HD | | | |

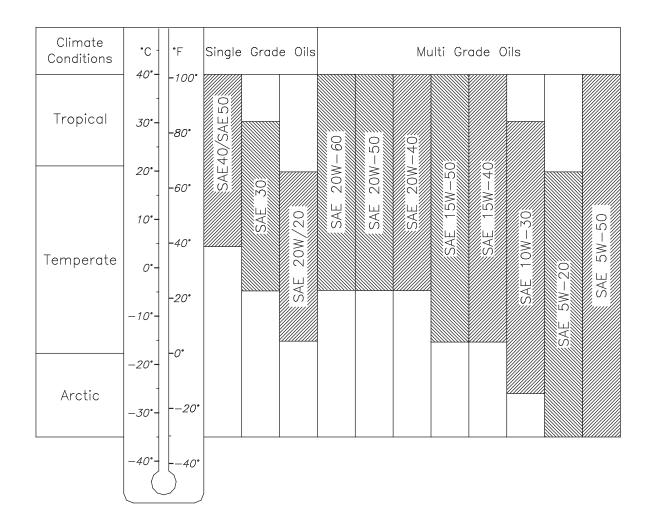


The viscosity should be selected according to the various climatic conditions using Table 2.

NOTE

When selecting oil, the supplier's documentation must be consulted to make sure that the oil is appropriate for the climactic conditions.

Table 2



Use only the oils specified in TCM SIL99-2B.

Oil Capacity: Maximum: 6.0 US qt (5.68 liters)

Minimum: 4.0 US qt (3.78 liters)



1.10 WEIGHT

Maximum Ramp Weight : 1770 lbs (803 kg)

Maximum Take-off Weight : 1764 lbs (800 kg)

Maximum Landing Weight : 1764 lbs (800 kg)

Empty Weight : See Chapter 6

Maximum Weight in Baggage Compartment : 44 lbs (20 kg)

only if restraining devices available

Wing Loading

At Maximum Take-off Weight : 14.11 lbs/sq.ft. (68.96 kg/m2)

Performance Load at Maximum Take-off Weight : 14.11 lbs/hp (8.58 kg/kW)



1.11 LIST OF DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

1.11.1 Airspeeds

CAS: Calibrated Airspeed. Indicated airspeed, corrected for

installation and instrument errors. CAS equals TAS at

standard atmospheric conditions (ISA) at MSL.

GS: Ground Speed. Speed of the airplane relative to the ground.

IAS: Indicated Airspeed as shown on an airspeed indicator.

KCAS: CAS indicated in knots.

KIAS: IAS indicated in knots.

TAS: True Airspeed. The speed of the airplane relative to the air.

TAS is CAS corrected for errors due to altitude and

temperature.

V_A: Maneuvering Speed. Maximum speed at which the airplane is

not overstressed at full deflection of control surfaces. Full or abrupt control surface movement is not permissible above this

speed.

V_{FF}: Maximum Flaps Extended Speed. This speed must not be

exceeded with the given flap setting.

V_{NF}: Never Exceed Speed in smooth air. This speed must not be

exceeded in any operation.

V_{NO}: Maximum Structural Cruising Speed. This speed may be

exceeded only in smooth air, and then only with caution.

V_R: Rotation Speed or Takeoff Speed.

V_{RFF}: Reference Speed.

V_S: The power-off stall speed with the airplane in its standard

configuration.

V_{SO}: The power-off stall speed with the airplane in landing

configuration.

V_X: Best Angle-of-Climb Speed.

 V_Y : Best Rate-of-Climb Speed.



1.11.2 Meteorological Terms

AGL: Above Ground Level.

Indicated Pressure

Altitude:

Altitude reading with altimeter set to 1013.25 hPa

(29.92 inHg).

ISA: International Standard Atmosphere at which air is

identified as a dry gas. The temperature at mean sea level is 15° C (59° F), the air pressure at sea level is 1013.25 mbar (29.92 inHg), the temperature gradient up to the altitude at which the temperature

reaches -56.5° C (-67.9° F) is -0.0065° C/m (-0.0036° F/ft) and 0° C/m (0° F/ft) above.

OAT: Outside Air Temperature.

Pressure Altitude: Altitude measured at standard pressure at MSL

(1013.25 mbar / 29.92 inHg) using a barometric altimeter. Pressure altitude is the indicated altitude corrected for installation and instrument errors. Within this manual the instrument errors are

assumed to be zero.

Aerodrome/Airport

Pressure:

Actual atmospheric pressure at the aerodrome/

airport altitude.

Wind: The wind speeds used in the diagrams in this

manual should be referred to as headwind or

tailwind components of the measured wind.

1.11.3 Powerplant

Take-off Power: Maximum engine power for take-off.

Maximum Maximum permissible continuous engine output

Continuous Power: power during flight.



1.11.4 Flight Performance and Flight Planning

Demonstrated Crosswind Component:

The maximum speed of the crosswind component at which the manoeuvrability of the airplane during take-off and landing has been demonstrated during

type certification test flights.

Service Ceiling: The altitude at which the maximum rate of climb is

0.5 m/s (100 ft/min.).

1.11.5 Weight and Balance

Reference Datum

(RD):

An imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances for the center of gravity calculations are measured. It is the plane through the leading edge

of the wing root rib, perpendicular to the longitudinal

axis of the airplane.

Station: A defined point along the longitudinal axis which is

generally presented as a specific distance from the

reference datum.

Lever Arm: The horizontal distance from the reference datum to

the center of gravity (of a component).

Moment: The weight of a component multiplied by its lever

arm.

Center of Gravity

(CG):

Point of equilibrium for the airplane weight.

CG position: Distance from the reference datum to the CG. It is

determined by dividing the total moment (sum of the

individual moments) by the total weight.

Center of Gravity

Limits:

The CG range within which an airplane with a given

weight must be operated.

Usable Fuel: The amount of fuel available for the flight plan

calculation.

Unusable Fuel: The amount of fuel remaining in the tank, which

cannot be safely used in flight.



Empty Weight: Weight of the airplane including unusable fuel, all

operating fluids and maximum amount of oil.

Useful Load: The difference between take-off weight and empty

weight.

Maximum Take-off

Weight:

Maximum weight permissible for take-off.

1.11.6 Equipment

ACL: Anti collision light.

1.11.7 Miscellaneous

GFRP: Glass Fibre Reinforced Plastic.

CFRP: Carbon Fibre Reinforced Plastic.

1.12 CONVERSION FACTORS

1.12.1 Length or Altitude

1 [ft.] = 0.3048 [m]

1 [in.] = 25.4 [mm]

1.12.2 **Speed**

1 [kts] = 1.852 [km/h]

1 [mph] = 1.609 [km/h]

1.12.3 Pressure

1 [hPa] = 100 [N/m2] = 1 [mbar]

1 [in. Hg] = 33.865 [hPa]

1 [psi] = 68.97 [mbar]

1.12.4 Weight

1 [lbs] = 0.454 [kg]



1.12.5 Volume

- 1 [US gallon] = 3.785 [liters]
- 1 [Imperial gallon] = 4.546 [liters]

CONVERSION CHART - LITERS/US GALLONS

| Liter | US Gallon | US Gallon | Liter |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| 5 | 1.3 | 1 | 3.8 |
| 10 | 2.6 | 2 | 7.6 |
| 15 | 4.0 | 4 | 15.1 |
| 20 | 5.3 | 6 | 22.7 |
| 25 | 6.6 | 8 | 30.3 |
| 30 | 7.9 | 10 | 37.9 |
| 35 | 9.2 | 12 | 45.4 |
| 40 | 10.6 | 14 | 53.0 |
| 45 | 11.9 | 16 | 60.6 |
| 50 | 13.2 | 18 | 68.1 |
| 60 | 15.9 | 20 | 75.7 |
| 70 | 18.5 | 22 | 83.3 |
| 80 | 21.1 | 24 | 90.9 |
| 90 | 23.8 | 26 | 98.4 |
| 100 | 26.4 | 28 | 106.0 |



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 2

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAGE |
|------|------------------------------------|------|
| 2.1 | INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 2.2 | AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS | 4 |
| 2.3 | AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS | 4 |
| 2.4 | POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS | 5 |
| | 2.4.1 Engine | 5 |
| | 2.4.2 For the aircraft fuel system | 6 |
| | 2.4.3 Propeller | 6 |
| 2.5 | POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS | 7 |
| 2.6 | MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENT MARKINGS | 8 |
| 2.7 | WEIGHT | 8 |
| 2.8 | CENTER OF GRAVITY | 9 |
| 2.9 | APPROVED MANEUVERS | 10 |
| 2.10 | MANEUVERING LOAD FACTORS | 11 |
| 2.11 | MAXIMUM PASSENGER SEATING | 11 |
| 2.12 | FLIGHT CREW | 11 |
| 2.13 | KINDS OF OPERATION | 12 |
| 2.14 | FUEL | 13 |

DA20-C1 Flight Manual



| | | PAGE |
|------|----------------------------------|------|
| 2.15 | PLACARDS | 14 |
| 2.16 | DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND COMPONENT | 34 |
| 2.17 | TEMPERATURE LIMITS | 34 |



2.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 2 of this Flight Manual comprises of the operating limitations, instrument markings, airspeed indicator markings, and the limitation placards which are necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its engine, and standard systems and equipment.

The operating limitations in this Chapter and Chapter 9 have been approved by the Department of Transport (DOT), and must be complied with for all operations.

.

WARNING

ALL LIMITATIONS GIVEN IN THIS CHAPTER MUST BE COMPLIED WITH FOR ALL OPERATIONS.



2.2 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

| Speed | KIAS | Remarks |
|---|------|---|
| V _A Maneuvering Speed | 106 | Do not make full or abrupt control movement above this speed. Under certain conditions the airplane may be overstressed by full control movement. |
| V _{FE} Maximum Flap Extended Speed | | |
| V _{FE} (Takeoff) | 100 | Do not exceed this speed with flaps in take-off position. |
| V _{FE} (Landing) | 78 | Do not exceed this speed with flaps in landing position. |
| V _{NO} Maximum Structural Cruising Speed | 118 | Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution. |
| V _{NE} Never Exceed Speed | 164 | Do not exceed this speed in any operation |

2.3 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

| Marking | KIAS | Explanation |
|------------|-----------|--|
| White Arc | 34 - 78 | Operating range with flaps fully extended. |
| Green Arc | 42 - 118 | Normal operating range. |
| Yellow Arc | 118 - 164 | Maneuvers must be conducted with caution and only in smooth air. |
| Red Line | 164 | Maximum permissable speed for all operating modes. |



2.4 POWER-PLANT LIMITATIONS

2.4.1 Engine

(a) Engine Manufacturer : Continental Motors

(b) Engine Type Designation : IO-240-B

(c) Engine Operating Limitations

Max. T/O Power (5 min.) : 125 BHP / 93.2 kW

Max. Permissible T/O RPM : 2800 RPM

Max. Continuous Power : 125 BHP / 93.2 kW

Max. Permissible Continuous RPM : 2800 RPM

(d) Oil pressure

Minimum : 10 psi (0.69 bar)

Maximum : 100 psi (6.9 bar)

Ambient temperature below 32°F (0°C), Full power operation

oil pressure 70 psi max

Normal Operating : 30 psi (2.1 bar) to 60 psi (4.1 bar)

(e) Oil temperature

Minimum : 75°F (24°C) Full power

operation, oil temperature

normal 100°F (38°C)

Maximum: $: 240^{\circ}F (115^{\circ}C)$

(f) Cylinder head temperature

Maximum : 460°F (238°C)

Minimum : 240°F (115°C) takeoff



(g) Fuel Specifications

Approved Fuel Grades : AVGAS 100LL or 100

(h) Oil Grades : Reference TCM IO-240-B operator

and installation manual (form X30620) or TCM specification MHS-24. Refer to Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1. Lubricant, Table 1.

2.4.2 For the aircraft fuel system.

(a) Standard Mixture Rise : 50 - 75 RPM

NOTE

Less than 50 RPM Mixture Rise indicates an excessively lean idle mixture that can result in engine stoppage at idle.

(b) Minimum Ground Idle Speed : 975 RPM Minimum

NOTE

Recommended minimum flight idle speed 1400 RPM, during idle power flight conditions and maneuvers.

2.4.3 Propeller (SENSENICH)

(a) Propeller Manufacturer : Sensenich Propeller, Plant

City/Florida

(b) Propeller Type : Fixed Pitch W69EK7-63,

W69EK7-63G, W69EK7-63GM or

W69EK-63

(c) Propeller Diameter : 69.0 inches (1752mm)

(d) Propeller Pitch (at 3/4 radius) : 62.8 inches (1595mm)



2.5 POWERPLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

Powerplant instrument markings and their color code significance are shown below:

| Instrument | Red Line/ Lower Limit | Green Arc/ Normal Operating Range | Yellow Arc/ Caution Range | Red Line/ Upper Limit |
|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Tachometer | - | 700 - 2800 RPM | - | 2801 RPM |
| Oil Temperature Indicator | 75° F | 170 - 220° F | 75 - 170° F 220 - 240° F | 240° F |
| Cylinder Head Temperature Indicator | - | 360 - 420° F | 240 - 360° F 420 - 460° F | 460° F |
| Oil Pressure Indicator | 10 psi | 30 - 60 psi RPM > 2100 | 10 - 30 psi 60 - 100 psi | 100 psi |
| Fuel Pressure | 3.5 psi | - | - | 16.5 psi |
| Indicator | 3.5 psi | - | - | Top of Red Line (See NOTE) |

NOTE

The allowable operating fuel pressure is greater than 32.5 psi. Operation to the top of the Red Line is permitted. This change is temporary pending installation of modified fuel pressure gauge.

Powerplant instrument markings for instruments delivered after July 1999.

| Instrument | Red Line/ Lower Limit | Green Arc/ Normal Operating Range | Yellow Arc/ Caution Range | Red Line/ Upper Limit |
|---|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Oil Temperature Indicator | 75° F | 170 - 220° F | - | 240° F |
| Cylinder Head Temperature Indicator | - | 300 - 420° F | 420 - 460° F | 460° F |
| Oil Pressure Indicator | 10 psi | 30 - 60 psi RPM > 2100 | - | 100 psi |



2.6 MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

| Inst | trument | Red Arc/ = Lower Limit | Yellow Arc/ = Caution Range | Green Arc/ = Normal Operating Range | Red Line/ = Upper Limit |
|------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Vo | Itmeter | 8 - 12 Volts | 11 - 12.5 Volts | 12.5 - 16 Volts | 16.1 Volts |

2.7 WEIGHT

Maximum ramp weight : 1770 lbs (803 kg)

Maximum permissible weight : 1764 lbs (800 kg)

Maximum permissible weight in the

baggage compartment

(including baggage extension)

: 44 lbs (20 kg) only permissable

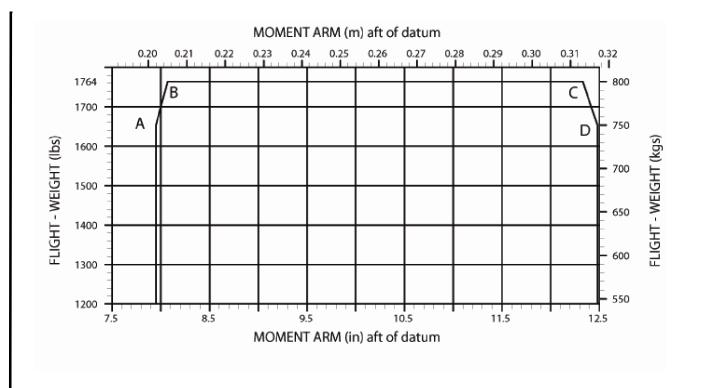
with baggage harness

WARNING

EXCEEDING WEIGHT LIMITATIONS MAY LEAD TO OVERLOADING OF THE AIRPLANE AND CAUSE LOSS OF CONTROL OF THE AIRPLANE AND/OR STRUCTURAL DAMAGE.



2.8 CENTER OF GRAVITY



| Points | Gross Weight | | Arm (aft | of datum) |
|--------|--------------|-------|----------|-----------|
| | (lbs) | (kgs) | (in) | (m) |
| Α | 1653 | 750 | 7.95 | .202 |
| В | 1764 | 800 | 8.07 | .205 |
| С | 1764 | 800 | 12.16 | .309 |
| D | 1653 | 750 | 12.48 | .317 |

WARNING

EXCEEDING THE CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITATIONS REDUCES THE MANEUVERABILITY AND STABILITY OF THE AIRPLANE.

The procedure used to determine the center of gravity is described in Chapter 6.



2.9 APPROVED MANEUVERS

This airplane is certified in the UTILITY Category in accordance with Canadian Airworthiness Manual Chapter 523-VLA.

Permissible Utility Category Maneuvers:

- (a) All normal flight maneuvers.
- (b) The following maneuvers in which the angle of bank is not more than 60°:

Lazy Eights Entry speed : 116 KIAS

Chandelles Entry speed : 116 KIAS

Steep turns

- (c) Spinning NOT approved for aircraft equipped with altitude compensating fuel system.
- (d) Spinning (with Wing Flaps UP) approved for aircraft NOT equipped with altitude compensating fuel system.

Note removed.

I

- (e) Stalls NOT approved for aircraft equipped with altitude compensating fuel system and not in compliance with MSB DAC1-73-05 latest approved revision.
- (f) Stalls (except whip stalls) approved for aircraft NOT equipped with altitude compensating fuel system.
- (g) Stalls (except whip stalls) approved for aircraft equipped with altitude compensating fuel system in compliance with MSB DAC1-73-05 latest approved revision.
- (h) Intentional Side Slips, except as required for landings, NOT approved for aircraft equipped with altitude compensating fuel system and not in compliance with MSB DAC1-73-05 latest approved revision.

NOTE

Aerobatics are prohibited.



2.10 MANEUVERING LOAD FACTORS

Table of structural maximum permissible load factors:

| | at V _A | V _{NE} | with flaps in T/O or LDG position |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Positive | + 4.4 | + 4.4 | + 2.0 |
| Negative | - 2.2 | - 2.2 | 0 |

WARNING

EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM LOAD FACTORS WILL RESULT IN OVERSTRESSING OF THE AIRPLANE. SIMULTANEOUS FULL DEFLECTION OF MORE THAN ONE CONTROL SURFACE CAN RESULT IN OVERSTRESSING OF THE STRUCTURE, EVEN AT SPEEDS BELOW THE MANEUVERING SPEED.

2.11 MAXIMUM PASSENGER SEATING

Maximum Passenger Seating : one passenger.

2.12 FLIGHT CREW

Minimum Flight Crew : one pilot.



2.13 KINDS OF OPERATION

Flights are permissible in accordance with visual flight rules.

Minimum Equipment, Flight and Navigation Instruments:

Airspeed Indicator

Altimeter

Attitude Gyro (Artificial Horizon) (mandatory for Night-VFR only)
Outside Air Temperature Indicator (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Vertical Speed Indicator (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Magnetic Compass

Turn and Bank Indicator (mandatory for Night-VFR only)
Directional Gyro (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Minimum Equipment, Powerplant Instruments:

Fuel Quantity Indicator

Fuel Pressure Indicator

Oil Pressure Indicator

Oil Temperature Indicator

Cylinder Head Temperature Indicator

Tachometer

Voltmeter

Ammeter

Generator Warning Light

Minimum Equipment, Lighting:

Instrument Lighting (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Instrument Panel and Map Lighting (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Landing Light (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Position and Anti-Collision Lights (mandatory for Night-VFR only)

Illuminated Placards (mandatory for Night-VFR operations

in EASA member countries)



NOTE

Additional equipment may be required for compliance with specific operational or specific national requirements. It is the operators responsibility to ensure compliance with any such specific equipment requirements.

2.14 **FUEL**

Fuel Capacity

Total Fuel Quantity : 24.5 US gal. (93.0 liters)

Useable Fuel : 24.0 US gal. (91.0 liters)

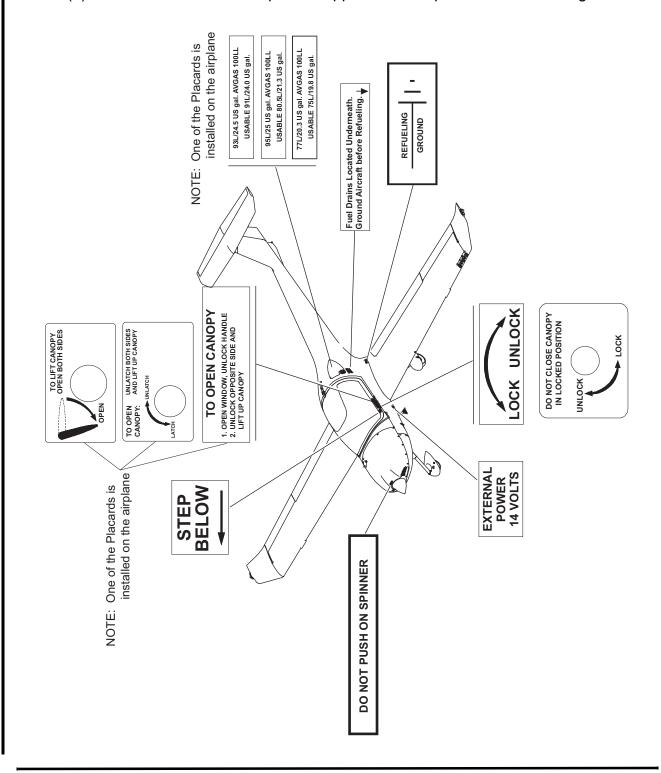
Unusable Fuel : 0.5 US gal. (2.0 liters)



2.15 PLACARDS

The following placards must be installed on the airplane:

(a) On the exterior of the airplane - Upper surfaces placards and markings.

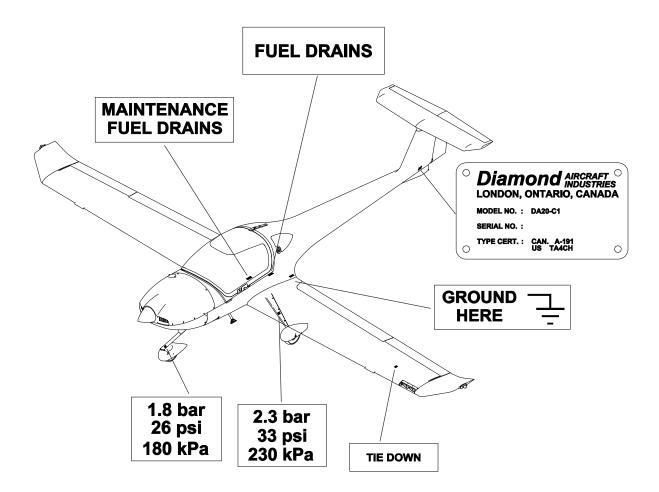




(b) On the exterior of the airplane - Upper surfaces placards and markings. INLET AND OUTLET BAFFLES MUST BE REMOVED ABOVE 12.5° C/54.5° WINTER KIT MUST BE REMOVED ABOVE 12.5°C /+54.5°F) FOR TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 0° C/32° F AND 12.5° C/54.5° F INSTALL EITHER INLET BAFFLES ONLY OR OUTLET BAFFLES ONLY (BAFFLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED BELOW -5°C /+23°F) CAUTION
USE ONLY AVIATION
GRADE OIL! SAE 20W-50 OR ACCORDING TO FLIGHT MANUAL 6.0 US Qts. 5.68 I OIL UNLOCK STEP BELOW **TO OPEN CANOPY** 1. OPEN WINDOW, UNLOCK HANDLE 2. UNLOCK OPPOSITE SIDE AND LIFT UP CANOPY UNLATCH BOTH SIDES AND LIFT UP CANOPY EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER INSTALLED HERE DE LA RADIOBALISE DE DETRESSE **EMPLACEMENT** TO OPEN CANOPY: TO LIFT CANOPY OPEN BOTH SIDES



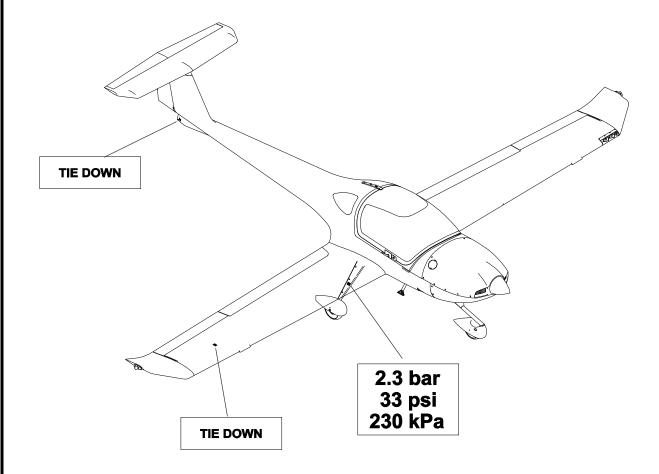
(c) On the exterior of the airplane - Lower surfaces placards and markings.



NOTE: The Placards and Markings shown are on the lower surfaces of the airplane.



(d) On the exterior of the airplane - Lower surfaces placards and markings.



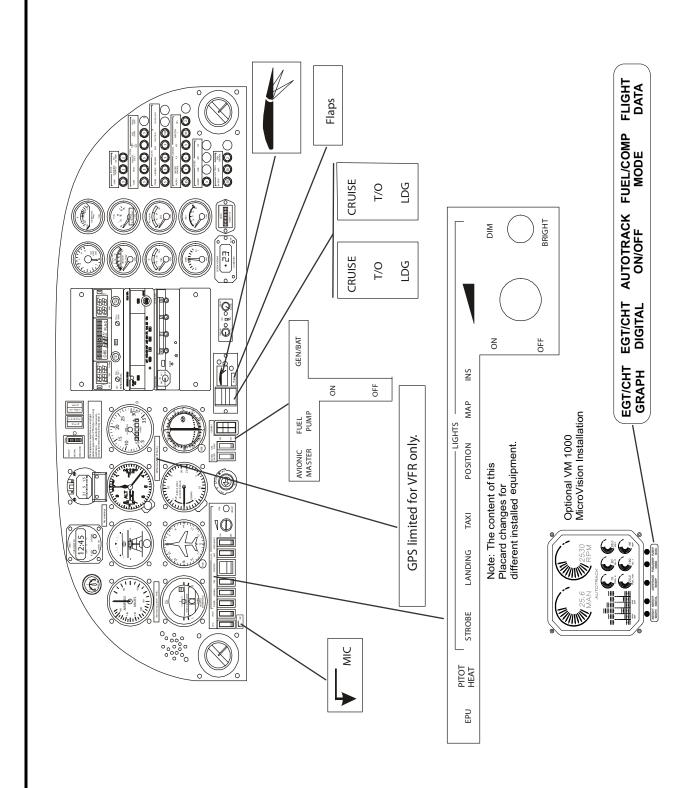
NOTE: The Placards and Markings shown are on the lower surfaces of the airplane.



(e) On the instrument panel - Up to airplane serial number C0149. Usable 80.5 L/21.3 US gal. Usable 91 L/24 US gal For aircraft operated in EASA member countries only Visual Meteorological Conditions only, approved for Visual Meteorological Conditions only in non-icing conditions. All aerobatic maneuvers, except for intentional spinning which is permitted with flaps UP only, 00000 a very light airplane This aeroplane is classified as a very light aeroplane approved for day and night VFR only, in Note: The content of this label changes for except for intentinal spinning which is permitted with flaps UP only, are prohibited. See Flight Manual 0000 are prohibited. See Flight Manual for other limitations. non-icing conditions. All aerobatic manoeuvres 000 different countries. airplane is classified as or other limitations. Oo 1 oO Q. TRIM NO O DE **NOSE DOWN** 10 NEUTRAL **NOSE UP** No smoking! _∓ 106kts Maneuvering speed V

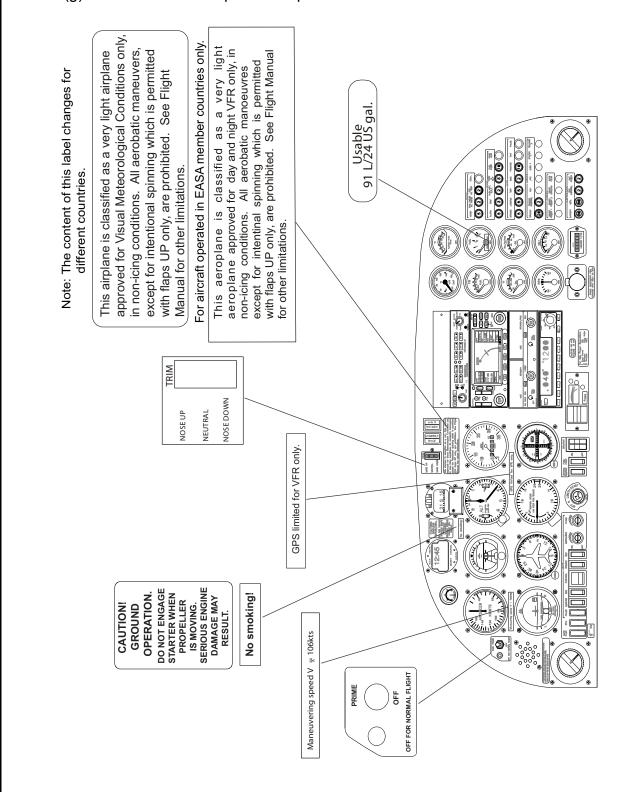


(f) On the instrument panel - Up to airplane serial number C0149.



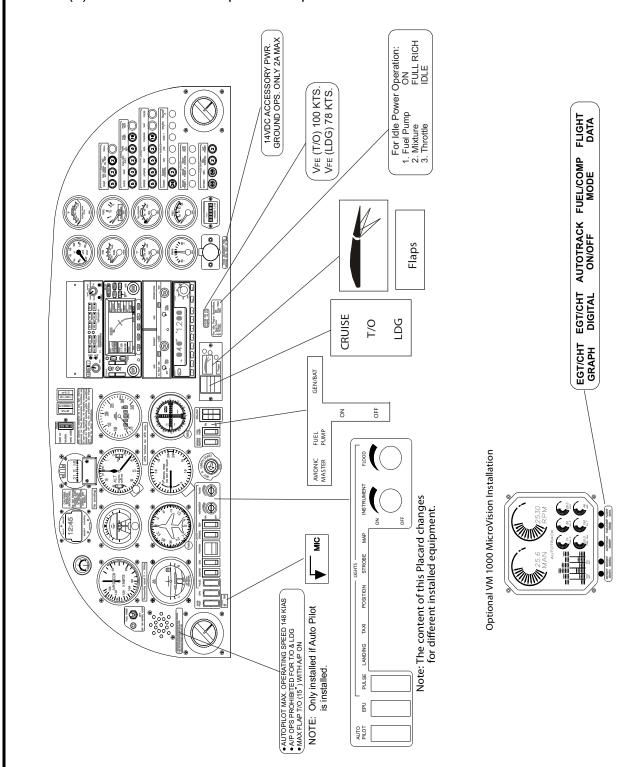


(g) On the instrument panel - Airplane serial number C0150 and subs.



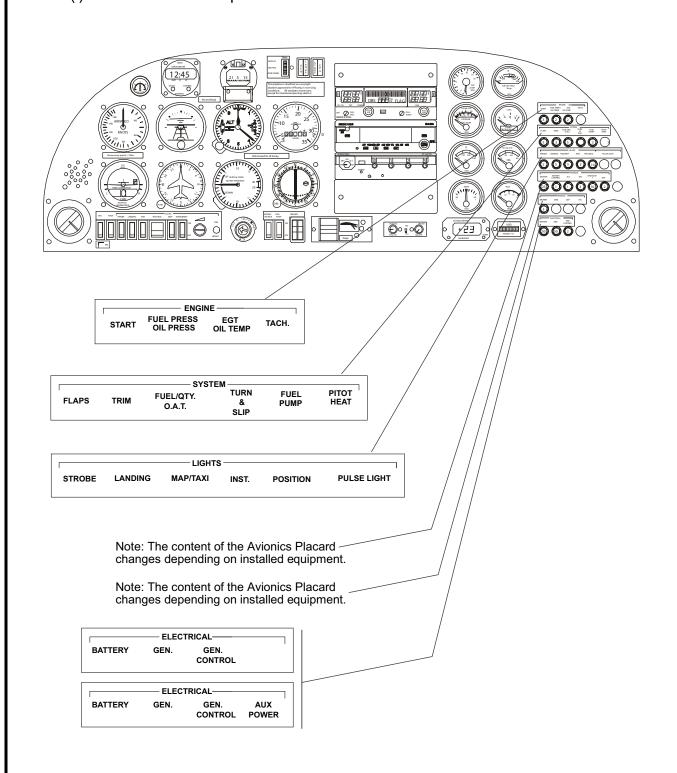


(h) On the instrument panel - Airplane serial number C0150 and subs.



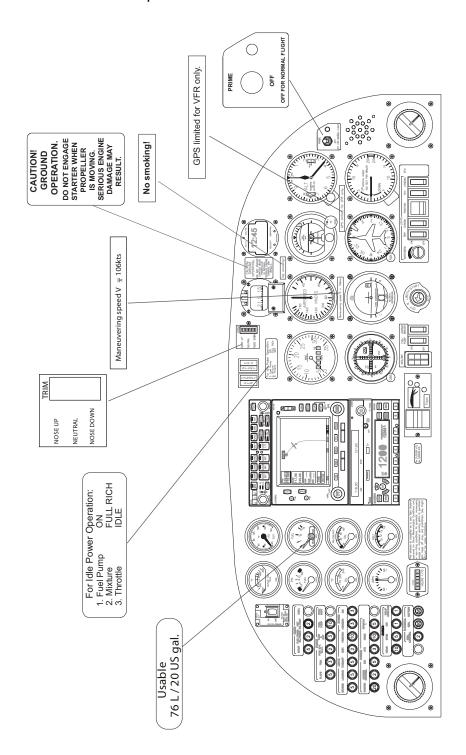


(i) On the instrument panel - Circuit Breakers.



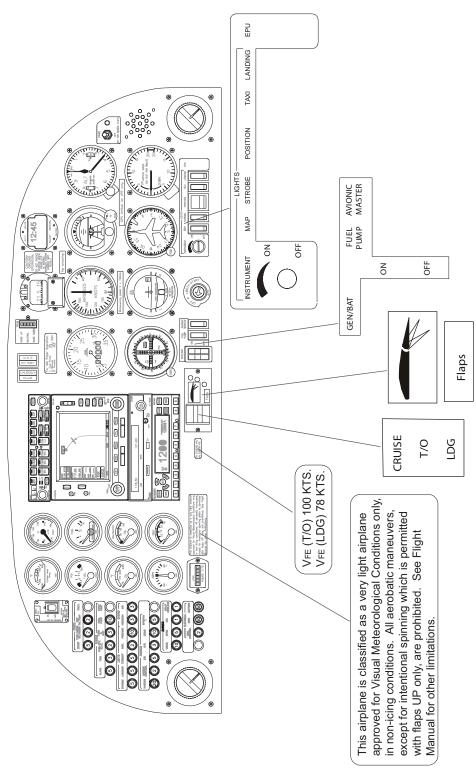


(j) Reversed instrument panel installation.





(k) Reversed instrument panel installation.



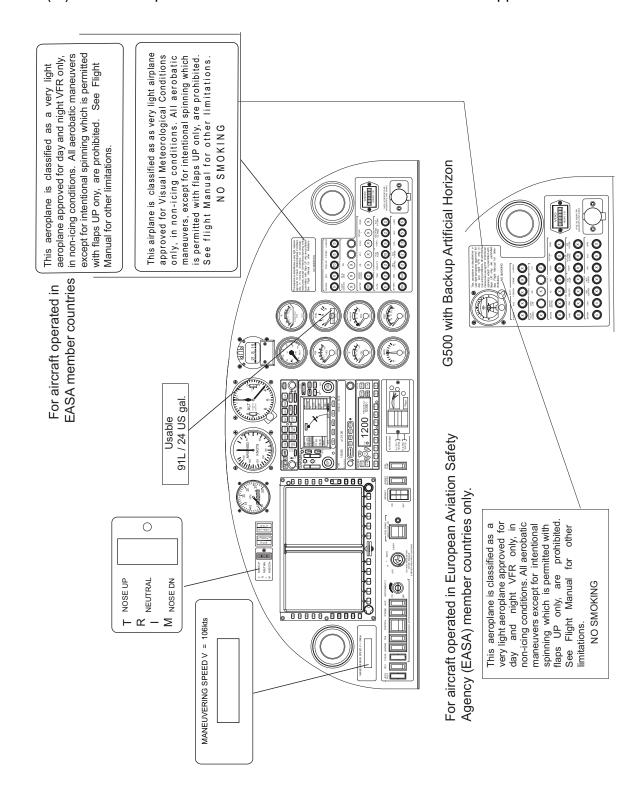


(I) Reversed instrument panel installation - Circuit Breakers. @ () 0000 000000 0000000 0000 0000 (e ______) - ENGINE FUEL PRESS OIL PRESS EGT OIL TEMP START TACH. TURN PITOT HEAT FUEL FUEL/QTY. **FLAPS** TRIM **PUMP** O.A.T. LIGHTS INST. POSITION HORIZON DG STROBE LANDING TAXI/MAP - AVIONICS -COM1 GPS/NAV MASTER MASTER CONTROL AVIONICS -**EQUIP** COM₂ GPS2 CDI COOLING **ELECTRICAL** GEN. GEN. **BATTERY**

CONTROL

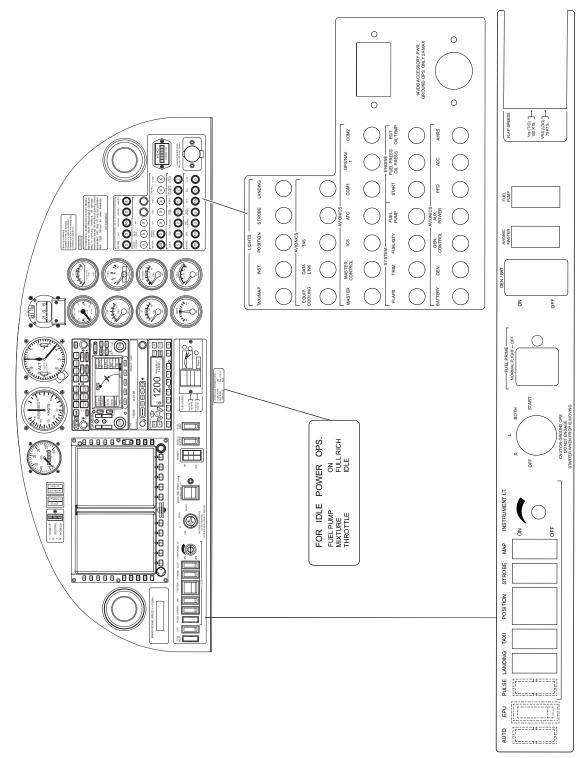


(m) Instrument panel with Garmin G500 installation. Refer to Supplement 13.



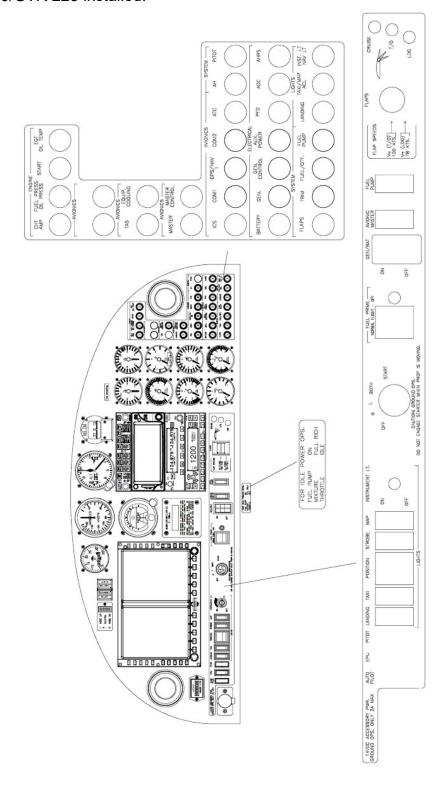


(n) Instrument panel with Garmin G500 installation. Refer to Supplement 13.



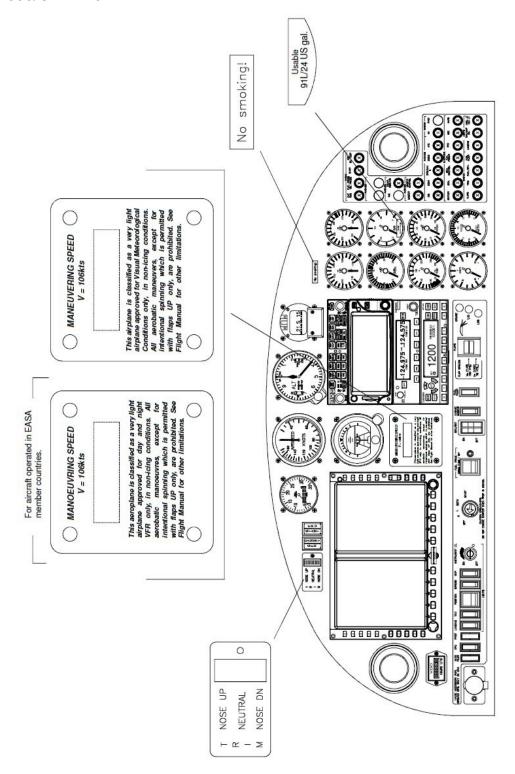


(o) Instrument panel with Garmin G500, UMA engine instruments and Garmin GTN 650/GTR 225 installed.



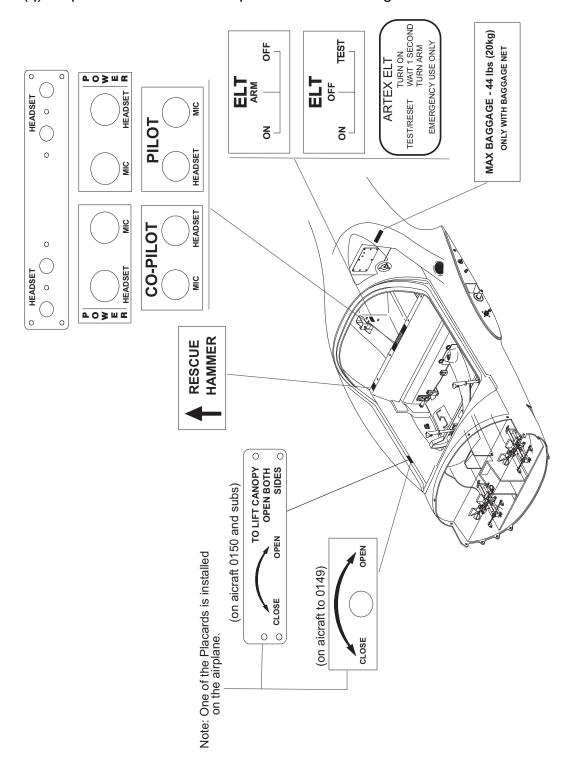


(p) Instrument panel with Garmin G500, UMA engine instruments and Garmin GTN 650/GTR 225 installed.



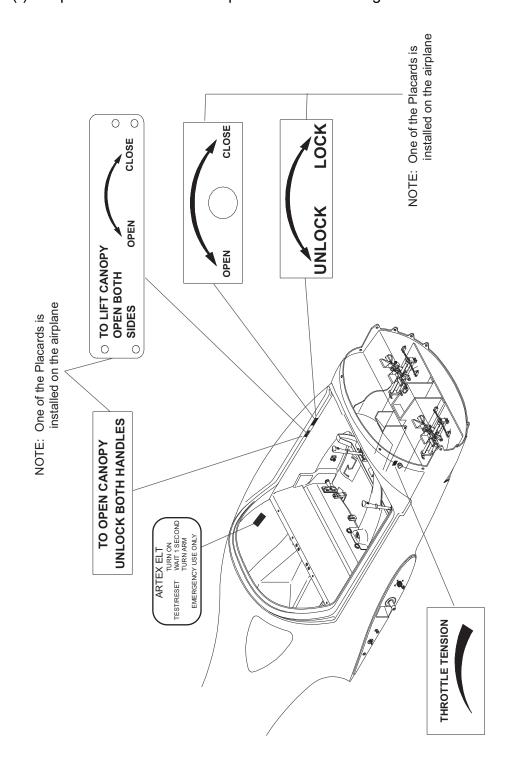


(q) Airplane interior - General placards and markings.



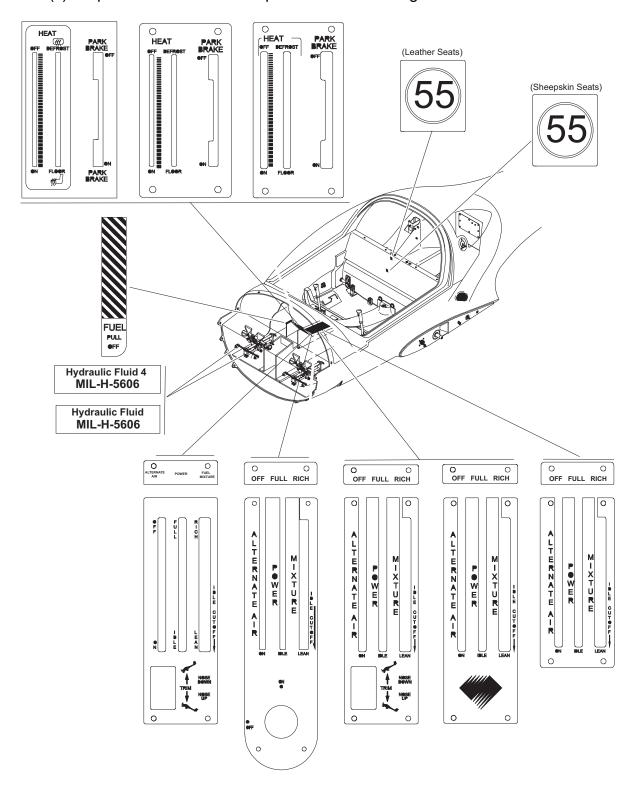


(r) Airplane interior - General placards and markings.



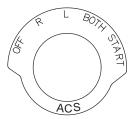


(s) Airplane interior - General placards and markings.





(t) Around the ignition switch on the instrument panel.



Optional Ignition Switch (Push-to-Start Feature).



(u) On the instrument panel. If equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump.

This aircraft is equipped with an altitude compensating fuel system. See AFM Chapter 2, 4, & 7 for limitation and operating instructions.

(v) On the instrument panel. If equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump.

GROUND IDLE SPEED; 975 RPM MINIMUM

IDLE MIXTURE RISE: 50 RPM MINIMUM

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM FLIGHT IDLE SPEED: 1400 RPM

(w) On the instrument panel. If equipped with an altitude compensating fuel pump.

This airplane is classified as a very light airplane approved for Visual Meteorological Conditions only, in non-icing conditions. All aerobatic maneuvers, including intentional spinning are prohibited See Flight Manual for other limitations.



2.16 DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND COMPONENT

The maximum demonstrated crosswind component is 20 kts. (37 km/h).

2.17 TEMPERATURE LIMITS

CAUTION

FOR AIRCRAFT WITH OTHER THAN WHITE UNDERSIDES. PARKING THE AIRCRAFT OVER A LIGHT COLOURED OR REFLECTIVE SURFACE IN CONDITIONS OF BRIGHT SUNLIGHT, PARTICULARLY AT HIGH OAT, IS NOT RECOMMENDED.

Temperature limit of the structure for the operation of the airplane:

Maximum T/O Temperature : 131°F (55°C)

Structural Temperature



CHAPTER 3

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAGE |
|-----|--------|---|
| 3.1 | INTROD | UCTION |
| 3.2 | AIRSPE | EDS DURING EMERGENCY PROCEDURES3 |
| 3.3 | EMERG | ENCY PROCEDURES - CHECKLISTS4 |
| | 3.3.1 | Engine Failures4 |
| | 3.3.2 | Gliding9 |
| | 3.3.3 | Emergency Landing9 |
| | 3.3.4 | Fire |
| | 3.3.5 | lcing |
| | 3.3.6 | Recovery from Unintentional Spin |
| | 3.3.7 | Landing with Defective Tire on Main Landing Gear 18 |
| | 3.3.8 | Electrical Power Failure |
| | 3.3.9 | Flap System Failure |
| | 3.3.10 | Starter Relay Failure |
| | 3.3.11 | Avionics System Failure |
| | 3.3.12 | Trim System Failure |
| | 3.3.13 | Instrument Panel Lighting Failure24 |



Intentionally left blank



3.1 INTRODUCTION

The following chapter contains check-lists as well as descriptions of the recommended procedures in case of an emergency. However, engine failure or other airplane related emergency situations will most likely never occur if the mandatory pre-flight check and maintenance are performed properly.

In the event that an emergency situation does appear, the procedures presented in this manual should be used to rectify such problems. Since it is impossible to present in the Flight Manual all emergency situations which may occur, knowledge of the airplane and experience of the pilot are essential in rectifying any problems.

3.2 AIRSPEEDS DURING EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

| | KIAS |
|--|------|
| Engine failure after take-off with flaps in T/O position | 60 |
| Maneuvering Speed | 106 |
| Airspeed for best glide angle Maximum Gross Weight – 1764 lbs (800 kg) Wing Flaps in CRUISE position | 73 |
| Precautionary Landing (with power and Wing Flaps in landing position) | 55 |
| Emergency landing with engine off (Wing Flaps in T/O position) | 60 |
| Emergency landing with engine off (Wing Flaps in LDG position) | 55 |
| Emergency landing with engine off (Wing Flaps CRUISE) | 64 |



3.3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - CHECKLISTS

3.3.1 Engine Failures

| (a) | Engine | Failure | during | Take-off Run | |
|-----|--------|---------|--------|--------------|--|
| | | | | | |

- (6) GEN/BAT Master SwitchOFF

(5) Ignition SwitchOFF

(b) Engine Failure after Take-Off

INSUFFICIENT ENGINE POWER

- (3) MixtureFULL RICH
- (4) Alternate AirON
- (5) Fuel Shut-off ValveOPEN
- (6) Ignition SwitchBOTH
- (7) Fuel PumpON

WARNING

IF ADEQUATE ENGINE PERFORMANCE CANNOT BE RESTORED IMMEDIATELY, PREPARE FOR AN EMERGENCY LANDING. IF POSSIBLE, LAND STRAIGHT AHEAD, AVOIDING OBSTACLES.



SHORTLY BEFORE LANDING

| (8) | Mixture | | IDI | _E | Cl | JT(| OF | FF |
|-----|---------|--|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|----|
|-----|---------|--|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|----|

(10)Ignition Switch OFF

(11)Flaps as required

(12)GEN/BAT Master Switch OFF

ENGINE INOPERATIVE

Perform emergency landing according to paragraph 3.3.3.

(c) Engine Failure during Flight

ENGINE RUNNING ROUGHLY

| (| 1) | Mixture | FULL RICH | Н |
|----|-----|-----------|---------------|---|
| ١. | 1 / | IVIIALUIC | | |

(2) Alternate Air OPEN

(3) Fuel Shut-off Valve...... OPEN

(4) Fuel PumpON

(5) Ignition Switch cycle L - BOTH - R - BOTH

(6) Throttle at present position

(7) No Improvement reduce throttle to minimum required power, land as soon as possible.



LOSS OF OIL PRESSURE

| (1) | Oil Temperature | check |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| (2) | If Oil Pressure drops below | |
| (3) | If Oil Pressure drops below | required power and land as soon as possible. Be prepared for engine failure and |
| LO | SS OF FUEL PRESSURE | |
| (1) | Fuel Pump | ON, and land at the nearest suitable airport. |
| (2) | If fuel pressure is not restored | Land at nearest suitable airport. Be prepared for engine failure and an emergency landing. |



CAUTION

DO NOT ENGAGE STARTER IF PROPELLER IS WINDMILLING. ENGINE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

The propeller will continue to windmill as long as the airspeed is at least 60 KIAS.

RESTARTING THE ENGINE WITH PROPELLER WINDMILLING

| (1) | Airspeed (KIAS) | . 73 kts |
|------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| (2) | Mixture | . FULL RICH |
| (3) | Fuel Shut-off Valve | . OPEN |
| (4) | Ignition Switch | ВОТН |
| (5) | Fuel Pump | ON |
| (6) | Fuel Prime | . ON |
| (7) | Throttle | . 3/4 in (2cm) forward |
| AFT | ER SUCCESSFUL RE-START: | |
| (8) | Oil Pressure | . check |
| (9) | Oil Temperature | . check |
| (10) | Fuel Prime | . OFF |
| (11) | Electrically Powered Equipment | ON if required |



RESTARTING THE ENGINE WITH PROPELLER AT FULL STOP

- (3) GEN/BAT Master SwitchON
- (4) MixtureFULL RICH
- (5) Fuel shut off valveOPEN
- (6) Fuel PumpON
- (7) Fuel PrimeON
- (8) Throttle3/4 in (2 cm) forward
- (9) Ignition SwitchSTART
- (10)Ignition Switch with Push-to-Start (Optional) START (TURN then PUSH)

NOTE

The engine may also be re-started by increasing the airspeed by pushing the airplane into a descent. A loss of 1000 ft/300 m altitude must be taken into account.

AN AIRSPEED OF 137 KIAS IS REQUIRED TO RESTART THE ENGINE.

AFTER SUCCESSFUL RE-START:

(11)Oil Pressurecheck

(12)Oil Temperaturecheck

(13)Fuel PrimeOFF

(14) Electrically Powered EquipmentON if required



3.3.2 Gliding

(a) Wing FlapsCRUISE

(b) Airspeed at 1764 lbs (800 kg)73 KIAS

(c) Glide Ratio 11:1

Example: For every 1000 feet of altitude the aircraft can move forward 11,000 feet or 1.8 NM (3.4 km).

3.3.3 Emergency Landing

(a) Emergency Landing with Engine off

| (1) Airspeed (Flaps in T/O position) | 60 KIAS |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| (2) Airspeed (Flaps in LDG position) | 55 KIAS |
| (3) Airspeed (Flaps CRUISE) | 64 KIAS |
| (4) Fuel Shut-off Valve | CLOSED |
| (5) Mixture | IDLE CUTOFF |
| (6) Ignition Switch | OFF |
| (7) Safety Belts | secured |
| (8) Radio | Transmit, 121.5 Mhz, giving location and intentions |
| (9) Flaps | as required |
| (10)GEN/BAT Master Switch | OFF |
| (11)After Touch – Down | Apply brakes |



(b) Precautionary Landing with Engine Power Available

NOTE

A precautionary landing would be required if continuing the flight would endanger the aircraft or its occupants. Circumstances, including mechanical defects, low fuel quantity or deteriorating weather conditions could require a precautionary landing.

(1) Search for a suitable place to land. Special attention must be given to wind

| | direction and obstacles in the approach path. |
|-----|---|
| (2) | Safety Beltssecured |
| (3) | Initiate Descent |
| (4) | MixtureFULL RICH |
| (5) | Throttleas required |
| (6) | Trimas required |
| (7) | Wing Flapsas required (observe permissible speed) |
| (8) | Over fly selected landing area (not below 500 ft / 150 m above ground) to confirm suitability and that approach route is free of obstacles. |
| (9) | Climb up to pattern altitude. |
| (10 |)Low pass over flight at a safe altitude to observe any possible obstacles, such as cables, fences, ditches. |
| (11 | Climb up to pattern altitude. |
| (12 |)RadioTransmit, giving location and intentions. |



| (13)Final Approach: |
|---|
| (A) MixtureFULL RICH |
| (B) Throttleas required |
| (C) Fuel PumpON |
| (D) Wing FlapsLDG |
| (E) Airspeed55 KIAS |
| (14)Touch-down is to be made with minimum airspeed, nose wheel should be kept above ground as long as possible. |
| (15)After Touch-down: |
| (A) Brakeas required |
| (B) Fuel Shut-off Valve CLOSED |
| (C) MixtureIDLE CUT-OFF |
| (D) Ignition Switch OFF |
| (E) GEN/BAT Master Switch OFF |
| NOTE |

If no suitable level landing area can be found, an up-hill landing should be performed, if possible.



3.3.4 Fire

| (a) | Engine Fire during Engine-Start-Up on the | Ground if the Engine Starts |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| | (1) Throttle | . 1800 RPM for a few minutes |
| | (2) Engine | Shutdown and inspect |
| (b) | Engine Fire during Engine-Start-Up on the G | Ground if the Engine Fails to |
| | (1) Ignition Switch | . Continue cranking |
| | (2) Throttle | MAX PWR |
| | (3) Mixture | IDLE CUTOFF |
| | (4) Fuel Shut-off Valve | CLOSED |
| | (5) Cabin Heat | OFF |
| | (6) Fuel Pump | OFF |
| | (7) GEN/BATT Master Switch | OFF |
| | (8) Ignition Switch | OFF |
| | (9) Airplane | Evacuate |
| | (10)Fire | Extinguish |
| | (11)Engine | Inspect |



(c) Engine Fire during Flight

| (1) | Fuel Shut-off Valve | CLOSED |
|-----|---------------------|---------|
| (2) | Cabin Heat | CLOSED |
| (3) | Airspeed | 73 KIAS |

NOTE

Airspeed is for best glide with flaps in CRUISE position. If a suitable landing area is available and can be safely reached, airspeed can be increased in an attempt to extinguish the fire. Do not exceed airspeeds given for structural limitations.

- (4) Fuel Pump OFF
- (5) Perform emergency landing with engine off according to paragraph 3.3.3.



(d) Electrical Fire including Smoke during Flight

NOTE

In the event of smoke or fire, prepare to land the aircraft without delay while completing fire suppression and/or smoke evacuation procedures. If it cannot be visually verified that the fire has been completely extinguished, whether the smoke has cleared or not, land immediately at the nearest suitable airfield or landing site.

- (1) GEN/BAT Master Switch OFF
- (2) Cabin AirOPEN
- (3) Fire Extinguisheruse only if smoke development continues.

CAUTION

IF FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS USED, THE CABIN MUST BE VENTILATED.

In case the fire is extinguished and electric power is required for continuation of the flight:

- (4) Avionics Master SwitchOFF
- (5) Electrically Powered EquipmentOFF
- (6) Circuit BreakersPull all circuit breakers

NOTE

Restore electrical power systematically allowing time to monitor the system voltmeter and amp meter between the reconnection of loads. Watch carefully for smoke.

- (7) Circuit BreakersPush BATTERY
- (8) GEN/BAT Master SwitchON BAT 1/2 only

Emergency Procedures



| | (9) Circuit Breakers | Push GEN & GEN CONTROL |
|-----|---|---|
| | (10)GEN/BAT Master Switch | ON |
| | (11)Circuit Breakers | On the AVIONICS panel push the MASTER and MASTER CONTROL circuit breakers |
| | (12)Avionics Master Switch | ON |
| | (13)Circuit Breakers | Push to activate systems as required. |
| | (14)Radio | ON |
| | (15)Land as soon as possible. | |
| (e) | Electrical Fire including Smoke on the Grou | nd |
| | (1) GEN/BAT Master Switch | OFF |
| | IF ENGINE IS RUNNING: | |
| | (2) Throttle | IDLE |
| | (3) Mixture | IDLE CUTOFF |
| | (4) Fuel Shut-off Valve | CLOSED |
| | (5) Ignition Switch | OFF |
| | (6) Canopy | open |
| | (7) Fire Extinguisher | discharge as required |
| | | |



(f) Cabin Fire during Flight

NOTE

In the event of smoke or fire, prepare to land the aircraft without delay while completing fire suppression and/or smoke evacuation procedures. If it cannot be visually verified that the fire has been completely extinguished, whether the smoke has cleared or not, land immediately at the nearest suitable airfield or landing site.

| (1) | GEN/BAT Master Switch | OFF |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|
| (2) | Cabin Air | .OPEN |
| (3) | Cabin Heat | .CLOSED |
| (4) | Fire Extinguisher | .discharge as required |
| (5) | Land as soon as possible | |

CAUTION

IF THE FIRE EXTINGUISHER IS USED, THE CABIN MUST BE VENTILATED.



3.3.5 Icing

Unintentional Flight Into Icing Area

- (a) Leave icing area (through change of altitude or change of flight direction to reach area with higher outside air temp).
- (b) Continue to move control surfaces to maintain their moveability.
- (c) Alternate AirON
- (d) Increase RPM to avoid icing of propeller blades (observe maximum RPM).
- (e) Cabin HeatON DEFROST

CAUTION

IN CASE OF ICING ON THE LEADING EDGE OF THE WING, THE STALL SPEED WILL INCREASE.

CAUTION

IN CASE OF ICING ON THE LEADING EDGE OF THE WING, ERRONEOUS INDICATING OF THE AIRSPEED, ALTIMETER, RATE OF CLIMB AND STALL WARNING SHOULD BE EXPECTED.



3.3.6 Recovery from Unintentional Spin

| (a) | Throttle | IDLE |
|-----|---------------|--|
| (b) | Rudder | fully applied opposite to direction of spin |
| (c) | Control Stick | ease forward |
| (d) | Rudder | neutral, after rotation has stopped |
| (e) | Wing Flaps | CRUISE |
| (f) | Elevator | pull cautiously. Bring airplane from descent into level flight position. Do not exceed maximum permissible speed (V _{NE}). |

3.3.7 Landing with Defective Tire on Main Landing Gear

- (a) Final approach with wing flaps in landing position.
- (b) Land airplane on the side of runway opposite to the side with the defective tire to compensate for change in direction which is to be expected during final rolling.
- (c) Land with wing slightly tipped in the direction of the non-defective tire. To increase the maneuverability during rolling, the nose-wheel should be brought to the ground as soon as possible after touch-down.
- (d) To ease the load on the defective tire, the aileron should be fully applied in the direction of the non-defective tire.



3.3.8 Electrical Power Failure

(a) Total Electrical Power Failure

| (1) Battery Circuit Breaker | If tripped, reset |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (2) GEN/BAT Master Switch | check ON |
| (3) Master Switch | OFF if power not restored |
| (4) If Unsuccessful | Land at nearest suitable airport |

(b) Generator Failure

GEN. ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMINATED

| (1) GEN/BAT Master Switch | Cycle Generator Master Switch |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | OFF - ON |

- (2) Generator Circuit Breaker If tripped, reset
- (3) Generator CONTROL Circuit Breaker If tripped, reset
- (4) If Generator can not be brought on-line Switch OFF all non-flight essential electrical consumers.

 Monitor Ammeter and Voltmeter. Land at nearest suitable airport.

NOTE

There is 30 minutes of battery power at a discharge load of 20 amperes when the battery is fully charged and properly maintained.



(c) Low Voltage Indication (needle in yellow arc)

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) WHILE AIRPLANE IS ON THE GROUND

- (2) Non-flight essential electrical consumersSwitch OFF consumers until needle is in the Green Arc.
- (3) If needle remains in the yellow arcDiscontinue any planned flight and the ammeter is indicating to the activity left of center (discharge).

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) DURING FLIGHT

- (1) All non-flight essential electrical...... Switch OFF consumers
- (2) If needle is remaining in the yellow arc......Generator Failure and the ammeter is indicating to the Refer to paragraph 3.3.8.C. left of center (Discharge).

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) DURING LANDING

(1) After landing proceed in accordance with paragraph 3.3.8.C.

WARNING

IF AT ANY TIME THE VOLTMETER NEEDLE INDICATES IN THE RED ARC, THE PILOT SHOULD LAND AT THE NEAREST SUITABLE AIRPORT AND SERVICE THE AIRCRAFT ACCORDINGLY BEFORE CONTINUING THE FLIGHT.



3.3.9 Flap System Failure

Flap Position Indicator Failure

- (a) Visual check of the flap position
- (b) Select airspeed within the range of the white arc marked on the airspeed indicator
- (c) Check all positions of the flap toggle switch (flap stops are fail-safe)
- (d) Modify approach and landing as follows:
 - (1) only CRUISE available: raise approach speed by 10 kts
 - throttle as required
 - flat approach angle
 - (2) only T/O available:normal approach speed
 - throttle as required
 - flat approach angle
 - (3) only LDG available:- normal landing

3.3.10 Starter Relay Failure

Starter does not disengage after starting the engine (start light remains illuminated).

- (a) ThrottleIDLE
- (b) MixtureIDLE CUTOFF
- (c) Ignition SwitchOFF

discontinue any planned flight.

Maintenance action is required.



3.3.11 Avionics System Failure

TOTAL AVIONICS FAILURE:

line, pull avionics master control circuit breaker. Land at the nearest suitable airport if operation is not restored.

RADIO SYSTEM OPERATIVE, NO RECEPTION:

(a) Microphone Keycheck for stuck Microphone Key on transceiver display.

(b) Headphonescheck, deactivate SQUELCH

for a few moments.

if SQUELCH not heard, check

headset connection.

RADIO SYSTEM OPERATIVE, TRANSMITTING NOT POSSIBLE:

(a) Selected Frequencycheck if correct

(b) MicrophoneInstall handheld mike as

follows:

- Unplug and remove headset.

- Plug handheld mike in.

- Turn up speaker volume on

audio panel.

Check, if available use a

different headset.

Problem cannot be resolved: - switch transponder (if available) to

"COMM FAILURE"

 code if required by the situation and permitted by applicable national

regulations.



3.3.12 Trim System Failure

STUCK TRIM:

| (a) Circuit breaker | check, press if breaker is |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | tripped |

(b) Rocker switchdepress in both directions, wait 5 minutes, try again

NOTE

Full range of travel is available for elevator, but expect higher forces on control stick.

(c) Land at the nearest suitable airport

RUNAWAY OF TRIM:

(a) Control StickGrip stick and maintain control of the airplane.

(b) Trim motor circuit breakerPull circuit breaker.

If the reason for the runaway condition is obvious and has been resolved, push in (engage) the circuit breaker.

NOTE

Full travel of the elevator trim system will take approximately 10 seconds.



3.3.13 Instrument Panel Lighting Failure

| (a) | Rocker Switch, map light | ON |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| (b) | Rocker Switch, I-panel lighting | Cycle Rocker Switch OFF-ON |
| (c) | Dimming Control | Turn fully clockwise |
| (d) | Internal Lighting Circuit Breaker | If tripped, reset |
| (e) | If NOT Successful | Use flashlight |

Expect an electrical power failure. Refer to paragraph 3.3.8.



CHAPTER 4

NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PA | AGE |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 4.1 | INTROD | UCTION | 3 |
| 4.2 | AIRSPE | EDS FOR NORMAL FLIGHT OPERATION | 3 |
| 4.3 | STRUCT | URAL TEMPERATURE INDICATOR | 4 |
| 4.4 | NORMAI | L OPERATION CHECKLIST | 5 |
| | 4.4.1 | Preflight Inspection | 5 |
| | | | |
| | 4.4.2 | Before Starting Engine1 | 11 |
| | 4.4.3 | Starting Engine1 | 12 |
| | | | |
| | 4.4.4 | Before Taxiing 1 | 17 |
| | 4.4.5 | Taxiing 1 | 18 |
| | 4.4.6 | Before Take-off (Engine Run-up)1 | 19 |
| | 4.4.7 | Take-off | 21 |
| | 4.4.8 | Climb | 22 |
| | 4.4.9 | Cruise | 23 |
| | 4.4.10 | Descent | 23 |

I



| | | PAGE |
|--------|-----------------------|------|
| 4.4.11 | Landing Approach | 24 |
| 4.4.12 | Balked Landing | 25 |
| 4.4.13 | After Landing | 25 |
| 4.4.14 | Engine Shut-down | 25 |
| 4.4.15 | Flight in Rain | 26 |
| 4.4.16 | Spinning | 27 |
| | | |
| 4.4.17 | Idle Power Operations | 29 |



4.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 4 contains checklists and describes extended procedures for the normal operation of the airplane.

4.2 AIRSPEEDS FOR NORMAL FLIGHT OPERATION

Unless stated otherwise, the following table contains the applicable airspeeds for maximum take-off and landing weight. The airspeeds may also be used for lower flight weights.

| TAKE-OFF | KIAS |
|---|------|
| Climb Speed during normal take-off for 50 ft (15 m) obstacle | 58 |
| Best Rate-of-Climb speed at sea level V _Y . Wing Flaps CRUISE | 75 |
| Best Angle-of-Climb speed at sea level V _X . Wing Flaps CRUISE | 60 |
| Best Rate-of-Climb speed at sea level V _Y . Wing Flaps T/O | 68 |
| Best Angle-of-Climb speed at sea level V _X . Wing Flaps T/O | 57 |

| LANDING | KIAS |
|--|------|
| Approach speed for normal landing. Wing Flaps LDG | 55 |
| Balked landing climb speed. Wing Flaps LDG | 52 |
| Maximum demonstrated crosswind speed during take-off and landing | 20 |

| CRUISE | KIAS |
|---|------|
| Maximum permissible speed in rough air V _{NO} | 118 |
| Maximum permissible speed with full control surface deflections V _A | 106 |
| Maximum permissible speed with Wing Flaps in T/O Position (V _{FE} T/O) | 100 |
| Maximum permissible speed with Wing Flaps in LDG Position (V _{FE} LDG) | 78 |



4.3 STRUCTURAL TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

A structural temperature indicator, installed on the spar bridge, indicates when the structural temperature limitation is exceeded (refer to Section 2.17). The indicator need only be checked if the OAT exceeds 38° C (100° F).

The indicator is accessed by lifting the flap between the two seat-back cushions. The indicator is visible through the cut out in the seat shell backs (see Figure 4.2).

At temperatures below the 55° C (131° F) limit, the indicator appears all red with a faint indication of "55" (° C). At temperatures exceeding the 55° C (131° F) limit, the indicator displays a clearly contrasting red "55" (° C) on a black background (see Figure 4.1).



At temperatures approaching the limit, the background will progressively darken prior to turning black; this indicates acceptable temperatures.



Aircraft with other than white undersides have an additional structural temperature indicator installed adjacent to the fuel drains.



Red "55" on black background indicates that structural temperature limit is exceeded. Flight is prohibited.



All red indicates that structural temperature is below limit. Flight is permitted.

Figure 4.1

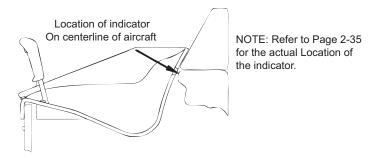


Figure 4.2



4.4 NORMAL OPERATION CHECKLIST

4.4.1 Preflight Inspection

(a) In-Cabin Check

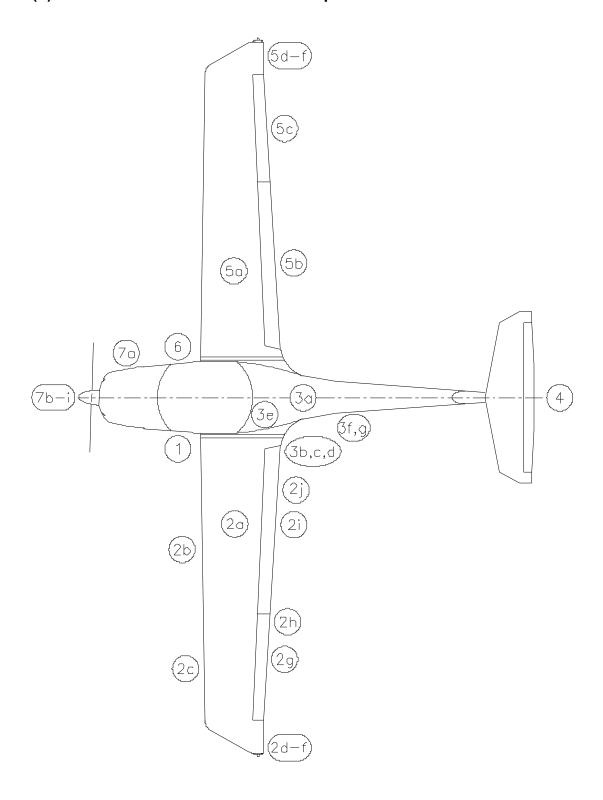
| (1) Structural Temperature Indicatorcheck that Structural Temperature (if OAT exceeds 38° C (100° F)) does not exceed 55° C (131° F) |
|--|
| (2) Airplane Documentscheck |
| (3) Flight Control Lockremoved |
| (4) Flight Controlscheck for proper direction of movement |
| (5) Ignition Keypulled out |
| (6) Cabin Heatfree |
| (7) Parking Brakefree |
| (8) Throttlefree, IDLE |
| (9) Mixturefree, IDLE CUTOFF |
| (10)GEN/BAT Master SwitchON |
| (11)Warning Lights (Gen. and Canopy)illuminated |
| (12)Fuel Quantitysufficient |
| (13)Engine Gauges, Ammeter andcheck Voltmeter |
| (14)Circuit Breakerspressed in |
| (15)Map Lightoperational |
| (16)Instrument Lightsoperational and dimmable |
| (17)TrimNEUTRAL |



| (18)Wing Flaps (Indicator andflap Actuation) | check, extend and retract fully | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| (19)Trim and Flap Indicator Lights | operational and dimmable | |
| (20)Exterior Lights | operational as required | |
| (21)GEN/BAT Master Switch | OFF | |
| (22)Foreign Object Inspection | done | |
| (23)Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT): | | |
| ARTEX ELT-200 | ARM | |
| EBC Model 502 | ARM | |
| EBC Model 102A | OFF | |
| ARTEX ME 406 | ARM | |
| (24)Fire Extinguisher | check | |
| (25)Rescue Hammer | check | |
| (26)Baggage | stowed, baggage net attached | |
| (27)Canopy | clean, undamaged | |



(b) Walk Around Check and Visual Inspection





CAUTION

VISUALLY INSPECT FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: DEFECTS, CONTAMINATION, CRACKS, DELAMINATIONS, EXCESSIVE PLAY, INSECURE OR IMPROPER MOUNTING AND GENERAL CONDITION.

ADDITIONALLY, CHECK THE CONTROL SURFACES FOR FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT.

CAUTION

SET THE PARKING BRAKE PRIOR TO REMOVING THE WHEEL CHOCKS.

(1) Left Main Landing Gear

| () | J | |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| | (A) Landing Gear Strut | visual inspection |
| | (B) Wheel Fairing | visual inspection |
| | (C) Tire Pressure (33 psi / 2.3 bar) | .check |
| | (D) Tire, Wheel, Brake | visual inspection |
| | (E) Wheel Chocks | .remove |
| (2) | Left Wing | |
| | (A) Entire Wing | visual inspection |
| | (B) Stall Warning | .check (suck on opening) |
| | (C) Pitot-Static Probe | .clean, holes open |
| | (D) Tie down | .remove |
| | (E) Taxi and Landing Lights | visual inspection |
| | (F) Wing Tip, Position Lights and Strobe | visual inspection |



| | (G) Aileron Balancing Weight | visual inspection |
|-----|--|---|
| | (H) Aileron including Inspection Panel | visual inspection |
| | (I) Wing Flap including Inspection Panel | visual inspection |
| (3) | Fuselage | |
| | (A) Skin | visual inspection |
| | (B) Fuel Tank Vent | check |
| | (C) Fuel Drains | drain water |
| | (D) Structural Temperature Indicator (for aircraft with other than white Undersides) | |
| | (E) Maintenance Fuel Drains | no leaks |
| | (F) Fuel Quantity | visual inspection (use fuel dipstick) |
| | (G) Antennas | visual inspection |
| (4) | Empennage | |
| | | |
| | (A) Stabilizers and Control Surfaces | visual inspection |
| | (A) Stabilizers and Control Surfaces | · |
| | | remove |
| (5) | (B) Tie down | remove |
| (5) | (B) Tie down | remove visual inspection |
| (5) | (B) Tie down | remove visual inspection visual inspection |
| (5) | (B) Tie down | remove visual inspection visual inspection visual inspection |
| (5) | (B) Tie down(C) Fixed Tab on RudderRight Wing(A) Entire Wing(B) Wing Flap including Inspection Panel | removevisual inspectionvisual inspectionvisual inspectionvisual inspection |
| (5) | (B) Tie down (C) Fixed Tab on Rudder Right Wing (A) Entire Wing (B) Wing Flap including Inspection Panel (C) Aileron including Inspection Panel | removevisual inspectionvisual inspectionvisual inspectionvisual inspectionvisual inspection |



| (6) | Right Main Landing Gear | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| | (A) Landing Gear Strut | visual inspection |
| | (B) Wheel Fairing | visual inspection |
| | (C) Tire Pressure (33 psi / 2.3 bar) | check |
| | (D) Tire, Wheel, Brake | .visual inspection |
| | (E) Wheel Chocks | remove |
| (7) | Nose | |
| | (A) Oil | check level by using dipstick. Max level is 6 US quarts Min level is 4 US quarts |
| | (B) Cowling | visual inspection |
| | (C) Air Intakes | clear |
| | (D) Propeller | visual inspection, Ground Clearance; minimum: approx. 25 cm (10 in.) |
| | (E) Propeller Blades | check for damage |
| | (F) Spinner | visual inspection |
| | (G) Nose Gear | visual inspection, towbar removed |
| | (H) Wheel Fairing | visual inspection |
| | (I) Tire Pressure (26 psi / 1.8 bar) | check |
| | (J) Tire and Wheel | visual inspection |
| | (K) Wheel Chocks | remove |
| | | |



4.4.2 Before Starting Engine

CAUTION

BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE, THE CANOPY MUST BE CLOSED AND LATCHED. THE RED HANDLES MUST BE MOVED FULLY FORWARD.

AFTER STARTING THE ENGINE, THE CANOPY MUST STAY IN THE CLOSED AND LATCHED POSITION UNTIL THE ENGINE IS SHUT DOWN.

DURING ENGINE OPERATION IT IS PROHIBITED TO ENTER OR EXIT THE AIRPLANE.

| (a) Preflight Inspection | . performed |
|--|---|
| (b) Pedals | . adjust, lock – pull T-grip straight back |
| (c) Passenger Briefing | . performed |
| (d) Safety Belts | . fastened |
| (e) Parking Brake | . set |
| (f) Flight Controls | . free |
| (g) Fuel Shut-off Valve | . OPEN |
| (h) Mixture | . FULL RICH |
| (i) Throttle | . IDLE |
| (j) Friction Device of Throttle Quadrant | . adjust |
| (k) Avionics Master Switch | . OFF |
| (I) GEN/BAT Master Switch | . ON |
| (m) Generator Warning Light | . illuminated |
| (n) Exterior Lights | . as required |
| (o) Instrument Panel Lighting | . as required |
| (p) Canopy | . Close and Secure |
| (q) Canopy Unlock Warning Light | . OFF |



4.4.3 Starting Engine

(a) Starting Engine Cold

NOTE

It is recommended that the engine be preheated if it has been cold soaked for 2 hours or more at temperatures of -4° C (25° F) or less.

- (1) Throttle IDLE
- (2) Mixture FULL RICH
- (3) Toe Brakeshold
- (4) Propeller Areaclear

WARNING

MAKE SURE THAT THE PROPELLER AREA IS CLEAR

CAUTION

DO NOT ENGAGE STARTER IF THE PROPELLER IS MOVING. SERIOUS ENGINE DAMAGE CAN RESULT.

NOTE

Steps (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10) are to be performed without delay between the steps.

NOTE

Colder ambient temperatures require longer priming.

- (5) Fuel PumpON
- (6) Fuel PrimeON



| (7) Throttle | | |
|--|--|--|
| (8) Throttle Full IDLE to ¼ inch OPEN (adjust as required) | | |
| (9) Ignition Switch | | |
| NOTE | | |
| If the optional Push-to-Start ignition switch is installed, then additional "PUSH" action is required after the ignition switch is turned to the START position when implementing start. | | |
| (10)Starter Warning Lightilluminated while ignition is in the START position | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| the START position | | |
| NOTE Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, | | |
| NOTE Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minutes. | | |
| NOTE Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minutes. (11)Throttle | | |
| NOTE Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minutes. (11)Throttle | | |



NOTE

Excessive priming can result in a flooded engine. To clear a flooded engine, turn off the fuel pump and fuel prime, open the throttle 1/2 to 1 inch and engage the starter. The engine should start for a short period and then stop. Excess fuel has now been cleared and engine start from item (1) can be performed.

CAUTION

IF OIL PRESSURE IS BELOW 10 PSI, SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE IMMEDIATELY (MAXIMUM 30 SECONDS DELAY).

NOTE

Oil Pressure may advance above the green arc until Oil Temperature reaches normal operating temperatures.

Regulate warm up RPM to maintain pressure below 100 psi limit. At ambient temperatures below 32° F (0° C) DO NOT apply full power if oil pressure is above 70 psi.

(14)Starter Warning Light check OFF



(b) Starting Engine Warm

| (1) | Throttle | . IDLE |
|-----|----------------|-----------|
| (2) | Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (3) | Toe Brakes | hold |
| (4) | Propeller Area | . clear |

WARNING

MAKE SURE THAT THE PROPELLER AREA IS CLEAR.

CAUTION

DO NOT ENGAGE THE STARTER IF THE PROPELLER IS MOVING. SERIOUS DAMAGE CAN RESULT.

NOTE

Steps (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10) are to be performed without delay between the steps.

| , , , | |
|---------------------|---|
| (5) Fuel Pump | . ON |
| (6) Fuel Prime | . ON |
| (7) Throttle | FULL for prime (prime for 1 to 3 seconds before starting) |
| (8) Throttle | .½ to 1 inch OPEN (approximately) |
| (9) Ignition Switch | START, hold until the engine starts or for 10 seconds maximum (repeat from Step (7) if the engine does not start) |



NOTE

If the optional Push-to-Start ignition switch is installed, then additional "PUSH" action is required after the ignition switch is turned to the START position when implementing start.

(10)Starter Warning Light illuminated while ignition is in the START position

NOTE

Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minutes.

(11)Throttle 1000 ± 25 RPM

(12)Fuel PrimeOFF

(13)Engine Instruments check

NOTE

Excessive priming can result in a flooded engine. To clear a flooded engine, turn off the fuel pump and fuel prime, open the throttle 1/2 to 1 inch and engage the starter. The engine should start for a short period and then stop. Excess fuel has now been cleared and engine start from item (1) can be performed.

CAUTION

IF OIL PRESSURE IS BELOW 10 PSI, SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE IMMEDIATELY (MAXIMUM 30 SECONDS DELAY).



NOTE

Oil Pressure may advance above the green arc until Oil Temperature reaches normal operating temperatures.

Regulate warm up RPM to maintain pressure below 100 psi limit. At ambient temperatures below 32° F (0° C) DO NOT apply full power if oil pressure is above 70 psi.

(14)Starter Warning Lightcheck OFF

4.4.4 Before Taxiing

| 20.0.0 | |
|---|--|
| (a) Avionics Master Switch | ON |
| (b) Flight Instruments and Avionics | set |
| (c) Engine Gauges | check |
| (d) Voltmeter | check, ensure needle is in the green arc. Increase RPM to achieve or turn OFF non-flight essential electrical consumers |
| (e) Warning Lights, Gen, Canopy, Start, EPU (if installed) | push to test |
| (f) Fuel Prime check | OFF |
| (g) Fuel Pump | check ON |
| (h) Parking Brake | release |

CAUTION

WARM-UP ENGINE TO A MINIMUM OIL TEMPERATURE OF 75° F AT 1000 TO 1200 RPM (ALSO POSSIBLE DURING TAXI). DO NOT OPERATE ENGINE ABOVE 1000 RPM UNTIL AN OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATION IS REGISTERED.



4.4.5 Taxiing

| (a) | Brake | check |
|-----|-------|-------|
| | | |

- (b) Mixture As required
- (c) Throttle As required
- (d) Direction Controlcheck
- (e) Flight Instruments and Avionics check
- (f) Compasscheck

CAUTION

AT HIGH ENGINE RPM THE PROPELLER CAN BE DAMAGED BY LOOSE SAND, GRAVEL OR WATER.

WARNING

BEFORE TAKEOFF, THE MIXTURE MUST BE SET TO FULL RICH.

NOTE

Prolonged engine operation on the ground may cause lead build-up on the spark plugs, valves and valve guides. The mixture may be leaned for smooth engine operation to reduce the potential for lead build-up. Before takeoff, the mixture must be set to FULL RICH.

NOTE

Engine roughness may be experienced during ground operation in high ambient temperatures, or at fields at high elevations. The mixture may be leaned for smooth engine operation to reduce the potential for lead build-up. Before takeoff, the mixture must be set to FULL RICH.



4.4.6 Before Take-off (Engine Run-up)

NOTE

For OAT's less than -5° F (-20° C) turn cabin heat on for at least 10 minutes prior to take-off.

| (a) | Brakes | apply |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| (b) | Safety Belts | fastened |
| (c) | Canopy | closed and locked |
| (d) | Canopy Unlock Warning Light | OFF |
| (e) | Fuel Pressure | check |
| (f) | Fuel Shut-off Valve | check OPEN |
| (g) | Fuel Quantity Indicator | check |
| (h) | Fuel Prime check | OFF |
| (i) | Fuel Pump check | ON |
| (j) | Trim | NEUTRAL |
| | | |
| (k) | Flight Controls | free |
| (k) (l) | Flight Controls Oil Temp. | |
| (1) | | 75° minimum |
| (l) (m) | Oil Temp | 75° minimum FULL RICH |
| (l) (m) (n) | Oil Temp | 75° minimum FULL RICH 1700 RPM |
| (I) (m) (n) (o) | Oil Temp. Mixture Throttle | 75° minimum FULL RICH 1700 RPM Cycle L - BOTH - R – BOTH (RPM drop: 25-150 RPM) (Max. RPM difference (L/R): 50 RPM) |



| (r) | Oil Pressure | . 30-60 psi |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
| (s) | Vacuum Gauge (if installed) | . within green range |
| (t) | Throttle | IDLE (975 RPM Minimum) |
| (u) | Mixture | Move slowly toward lean cut off (RPM increase) |
| (v) | Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (w) | Circuit Breakers | . check pressed IN |
| (x) | Wing Flaps | . T/O |
| (y) | Parking Brake | release |

CAUTION

SHUT THE VENT WINDOW SCOOP PRIOR TO TAKE-OFF. IF THE VENT WINDOW SCOOP IS LEFT OPEN DURING FLIGHT IT CAN BE BLOWN OFF AND CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE AIRCRAFT.



4.4.7 Take-off

| (a) | Fuel Prime | check OFF |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (b) | Fuel Pump | check ON |
| (c) | Mixture | check FULL RICH |
| (d) | GEN/BAT Master Switch | check ON |
| (e) | Ignition Switch | check BOTH |
| (f) | Wing Flaps | check T/O |
| (g) | Trim | NEUTRAL |
| (h) | Throttle | .FULL min 2000 RPM |

WARNING

THE PROPER PERFORMANCE OF THE ENGINE AT FULL THROTTLE SHOULD BE CHECKED EARLY IN THE TAKE-OFF PROCEDURE, SO THAT THE TAKE-OFF CAN BE ABORTED IF NECESSARY. A ROUGH ENGINE, SLUGGISH RPM INCREASE, OR FAILURE TO REACH TAKE-OFF RPM ARE REASONS FOR ABORTING THE TAKE-OFF.

- (i) Elevator at beginning of rolling NEUTRAL
- (j) Directional Control maintain with rudder

NOTE

In crosswind conditions, directional control can be enhanced by using the single wheel brakes. Note that using the brakes for directional control increases the take-off roll distance.



(I) Climb Speed to clear 50 ft. obstacle 58 KIAS

CAUTION

FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE TAKE-OFF DISTANCE TO CLEAR A 15 M (50 FT) OBSTACLE:

Lift-off Speed......52 KIAS Climb Speed to clear 50 ft. obstacle58 KIAS

4.4.8 Climb

(a) Mixture FULL RICH

NOTE

For aircraft without the altitude compensating fuel pump, at full throttle settings with power less than 75%, it is necessary to lean the engine with the mixture control. It should be noted that with the engine set to full throttle, it can produce less than 75% power, depending on pressure altitude. Refer to the Section 5.3.2., Performance to determine the engine performance as a function of altitude and temperature. Expect engines without altitude compensating fuel pump to require leaning at full throttle above 5000 ft pressure altitude.

_. .. .

| (b) | Throttle | FULL |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|
| (c) | Engine Gauges | within green range |
| (d) | Wing Flaps (400 ft AGL) | CRUISE |
| (e) | Airspeed | 75 KIAS |
| (f) | Trim | adiust |



| 4 | 4 0 | • | |
|---------|-----|-------|------|
| 4 | 4.9 | (: r | uise |
| | T.J | VI. | นเจต |

| | (a) | Fuel Pump | . OFF |
|----------|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| | (b) | Throttle | . as required |
| | (c) | Mixture | lean to 25º F rich of peak EGT. DO NOT lean by EGT above 75% power |
| | (d) | Wing Flaps | . CRUISE |
| | (e) | Trim | . as required |
| | (f) | Engine Gauges | . check |
| 4.4.10 | De | escent | |
| | (a) | Flight Instruments and Avionics | . adjust |
| | (b) | Fuel Pump | . ON |
| | (c) | Mixture | FULL RICH |
| | (d) | Throttle | . as required |
| CALITION | | | |

CAUTION

ADJUST DESCENT PROFILE (ANGLE, AIRSPEED, AND POWER) AS REQUIRED TO AVOID ENGINE SHOCK COOLING.

NOTE

To achieve a fast descent:

ThrottleIDLE
Wing FlapsCRUISE
Airspeed118 KIAS



4.4.11 Landing Approach

| (a) | Seat Belts | fastened |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------|
| (b) | Lights | as required |
| (c) | GEN/BAT Master Switch | check ON |
| (d) | Ignition Switch | check BOTH |
| (e) | Fuel Pump | check ON |
| (f) | Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (g) | Throttle | as required |
| (h) | Airspeed | max. 78 KIAS |
| (i) | Wing Flaps | T/O |
| (j) | Trim | as required |
| (k) | Wing Flaps | LDG |
| (I) | Approach Speed | 55 KIAS |

CAUTION

FOR STRONG HEADWIND, CROSSWIND, DANGER OF WINDSHEAR OR TURBULENCE, A HIGHER APPROACH SPEED SHOULD BE SELECTED.



4.4.12 Balked Landing

| (a) Throttle | FULL |
|----------------------------|---|
| (b) Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (c) Wing Flaps | T/O |
| (d) Airspeed | 58 KIAS |
| 4.4.13 After Landing | |
| (a) Throttle | as required |
| (b) Mixture | as required |
| (c) Wing Flaps | CRUISE |
| (d) Avionics | as required |
| (e) Exterior Lights | as required |
| 4.4.14 Engine Shut-down | |
| (a) Parking Brake | set |
| (b) Throttle | IDLE |
| (c) Fuel Pump | OFF |
| (d) ELT | |
| (e) Avionics Master Switch | OFF |
| (f) Electric Consumers | OFF |
| (g) Magneto check | OFF until the RPM drops noticeably then immediately BOTH again. |



WARNING

ABSENCE OF RPM DROP DURING THE MAGNETO CHECK MAY BE AN INDICATION OF A FAULTY IGNITION CIRCUIT. SHOULD THE PROPELLER BE TURNED BY HAND, THE ENGINE MAY INADVERTENTLY START, AND CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

| (h) | Mixture | IDLE CUT-OFF |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------|
| (i) | Ignition Switch | OFF |
| (j) | GEN/BAT Master Switch | OFF |
| Tie | Downs and Wheel Chocks as required | |

4.4.15 Flight in Rain

NOTE

Flight performance might be reduced, especially for the T/O distance and the maximum horizontal air speed. The influence on flight characteristics of the airplane is negligible. Flights through heavy rain should be avoided due to the reduced visibility.



4.4.16 Spinning

(a) Spin Entry

| (1) Loose Items | stowed |
|--------------------------------|--|
| (2) Seat Belts | fastened |
| (3) Altitude and Airspace | . check |
| (4) Fuel Pump | ON |
| (5) Wing Flaps | CRUISE |
| (6) Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (7) Throttle | . IDLE |
| (8) Entry Speed | trim to 58 KIAS |
| (9) Reduce speed with elevator | speed reduction rate 2-3 kts per second |
| (10)When stall warning sounds | apply simultaneously, full aft stick and full rudder |

CAUTION

INTENTIONAL SPINNING IS ONLY PERMITTED WITH THE FLAPS IN CRUISE POSITION.

CAUTION

DEPENDING ON CG AND SPIN ENTRY TECHNIQUE, ATTEMPTS TO ENTER SPINS MAY DEVELOP INTO SPIRAL DIVES. MONITOR THE AIRSPEED DURING THE FIRST TURN AND RECOVER IMMEDIATELY IF IT INCREASES TO 65 KIAS.

NOTE

Spins with aft CG may oscillate in yaw rate and pitch attitude. This has no effect on recovery procedure or recovery time.



(b) Recovery from Spinning

| (1) | Throttle | IDLE |
|-----|---------------|--|
| (2) | Rudder | fully applied in opposite to direction of spin |
| (3) | Control Stick | ease stick forward until spinning stops |
| (4) | Rudder | neutral, immediately after rotation has stopped |
| (5) | Wing Flaps | check CRUISE |
| (6) | Control Stick | ease stick backward cautiously Bring airplane from descent into level flight position. Do not exceed maximum permissible speed (V _{NE}). |



4.4.17 Idle Power Operations

NOTE

Turn the fuel pump on for all low throttle operations, including taxiing and all flight operations when engine speed could fall below 1400 RPM (eg. stalls, descents, spins, landings, etc.).

For aircraft with altitude compensating fuel system the minimum recommended flight idle is 1400 RPM, during idle power flight conditions and maneuvers.



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 5

PERFORMANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | PAGE |
|-----|----------|--|------|
| 5.1 | INTROD | DUCTION | 3 |
| 5.2 | USE OF | THE PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS | 3 |
| 5.3 | PERFO | RMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS | 4 |
| | 5.3.1 | Airspeed System Calibration | 4 |
| | 5.3.2 | Cruising Performance | 5 |
| | 5.3.3 | Equivalent Altitude Chart | 6 |
| | 5.3.4 | Stall Speeds | 7 |
| | 5.3.5 | Wind Components | 8 |
| | 5.3.6 | Take-off Distance | 9 |
| | 5.3.7 | Climb Performance / Cruising Altitudes | 11 |
| | 5.3.8 | Climb Performance / Take off | 12 |
| | 5.3.9 | Cruising Speed (True Airspeed) | 13 |
| | 5.3.10 | Maximum Flight Duration | 14 |
| | 5.3.11 | Climb Performance / Balked Landing | 16 |
| | 5.3.12 | Landing Distance | 17 |
| 5.4 | Noise Da | ata | 18 |



Intentionally left blank



5.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains the performance data required by the basis of certification. This data which has been approved by Transport Canada is marked 'DOT Approved' in the footer of the page. Where additional performance data has been provided, beyond the basis for certification, it has not been reviewed or approved by Transport Canada.

The performance data contained in the following pages has been prepared to illustrate the performance you may expect from your airplane and to assist you in precise flight planning. The data presented has been derived from test-flights using an airplane and engine in good operating condition. The data is corrected to standard atmospheric conditions 59° F (15° C) and 29.92 in. Hg (1013.25 mbar) at sea level) except where noted.

The performance data do not take into account the expertise of the pilot or the maintenance condition of the airplane. The performance described can be achieved if the indicated procedures are followed and the airplane is maintained in good condition.

5.2 USE OF THE PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS

The performance data is shown in the form of tables and diagrams to illustrate the influence of different variables. The tables contain sufficiently detailed information to plan flights with precision and safety. Where the performance differs due to the type of propeller that is installed, the table or graph is printed for each propeller and clearly identified.



5.3 PERFORMANCE TABLES AND DIAGRAMS

5.3.1 Airspeed System Calibration

Assumes zero indicator error.

Table 1 - Airspeed System Calibration

| | Flaps Cruise | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | KIAS | 44 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 164 |
| ı | KCAS | 54 | 58 | 62 | 66 | 70 | 75 | 79 | 83 | 92 | 101 | 110 | 120 | 129 | 138 | 147 | 156 | 159 |
| | Flaps Take-Off (T/O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | KIAS | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 105 | - | | |
| | KCAS | 50 | 53 | 57 | 61 | 65 | 69 | 73 | 77 | 81 | 85 | 89 | 93 | 96 | 100 | I | | |
| | Flaps Landing (LDG) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | KIAS | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 82 | I | I | I | | I | | |
| | KCAS | 45 | 48 | 52 | 55 | 59 | 64 | 68 | 72 | 76 | 81 | | | | | | | |

Example: CRUISE Flap KIAS = 90 kts, therefore KCAS = 92 kts from chart



5.3.2 Cruising Performance

Maximum RPM is 2800.

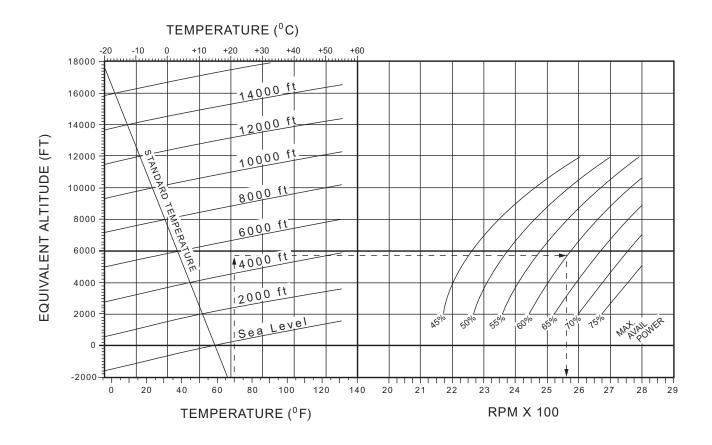


Figure 5.1 - Cruising Performance



5.3.3 Equivalent Altitude Chart

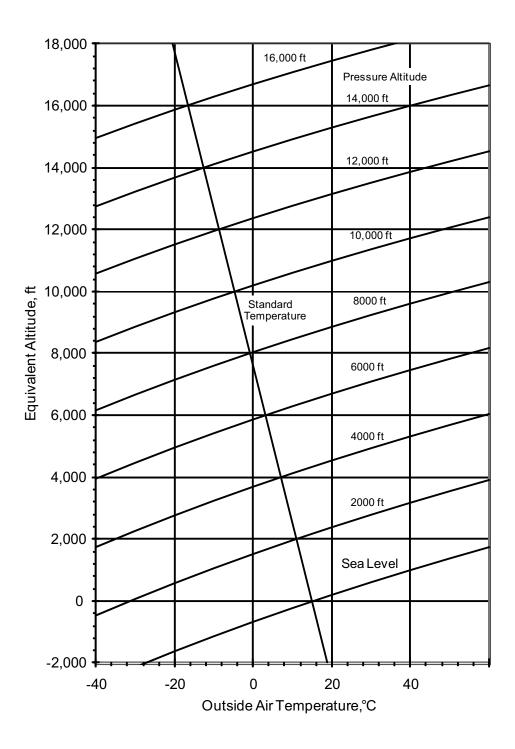


Figure 5.2 - Equivalent Altitude Chart



5.3.4 Stall Speeds

Configuration:

Idle, most forward center of gravity, max. weight of 1764 lbs (800 kg).

(This is the most adverse configuration)

Table 2 - Stall Speeds

| Most Forward Center of Gravity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Angle of Bank | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flap Setting | C |)° | 30 | O° | 4: | 5° | 60° | | | | | |
| - | KIAS | KCAS | KIAS | KCAS | KIAS | KCAS | KIAS | KCAS | | | | |
| Cruise | 44 | 54 | 49 | 58 | 57 | 64 | 72 | 76 | | | | |
| Take-off | 40 | 50 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 59 | 66 | 70 | | | | |
| Landing | 36 | 45 | 41 | 49 | 48 | 54 | 61 | 64 | | | | |

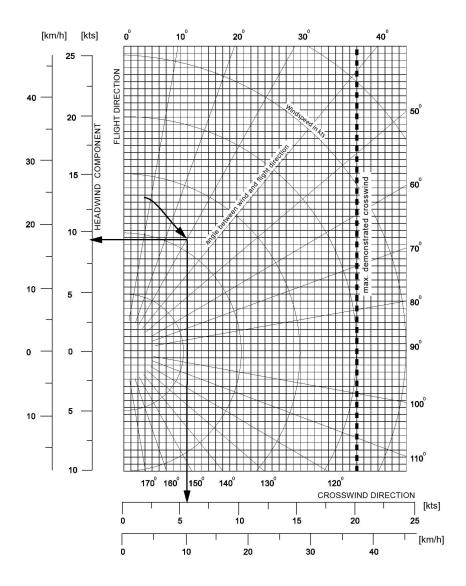
NOTE

The Stall Speeds are in kts.



5.3.5 Wind Components

Maximum demonstrated crosswind component:.....20 kts (37 km/h)



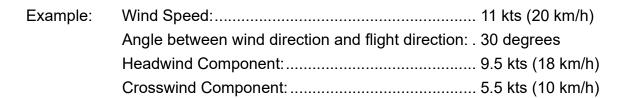


Figure 5.3 - Wind Components

rain, unfavorable wind conditions, including cross wind) can increase

the take-off distance considerably.

Poor maintenance condition of the airplane, deviation from the given procedures as well as unfavorable conditions (i.e. high temperature,



5.3.6 Take-off Distance

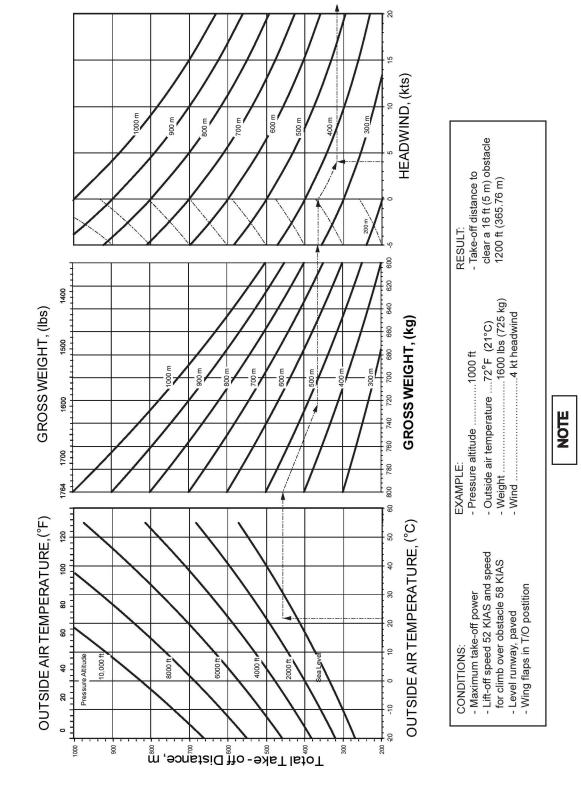
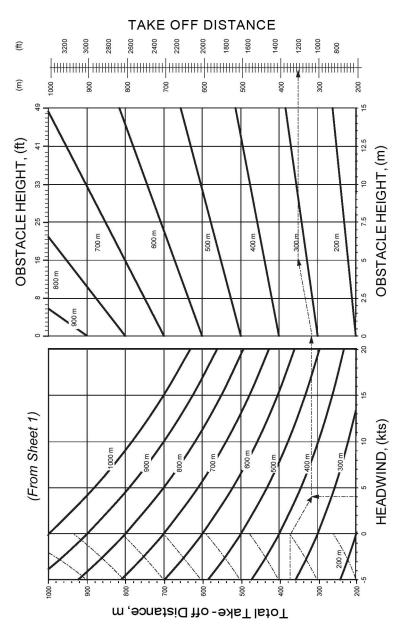
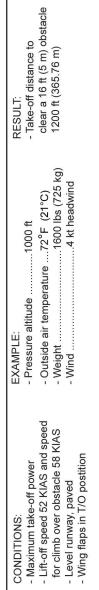


Figure 5.4 - Take-off Distance (Sheet 1 of 2)





Poor maintenance condition of the airplane, deviation from the given procedures as well as unfavorable conditions (i.e. high temperature, rain, unfavorable wind conditions, including cross wind) can increase the take-off distance considerably.

Figure 5.4 - Take-off Distance (Sheet 2 of 2)



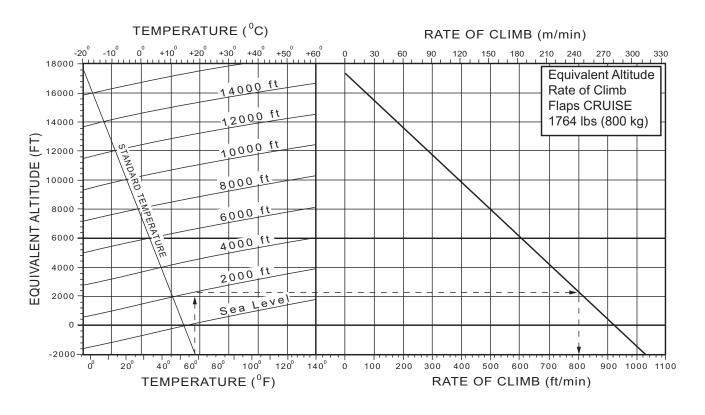
5.3.7 Climb Performance /Cruising Altitudes

Max. Cruising Altitude (in standard conditions):13120 ft (4000 m)

Best Rate-of-Climb Speed with Wing Flaps CRUISE75 KIAS

CAUTION

IN AIRPLANE OPERATIONS WITHOUT THE OPTIONAL WHEEL FAIRINGS INSTALLED, THE CLIMB PERFORMANCE IS REDUCED BY APPROXIMATELY 3%.



Example: Pressure Altitude:2000 ft

OAT:65° F

Weight:1764 lbs (800 kg)

Result: Climb performance:800 ft/min

Figure 5.5 - Climb Performance / Cruising Altitudes



5.3.8 Climb Performance / Take off

Best Rate-of-Climb Speed with Wing Flaps T/O:68 KIAS

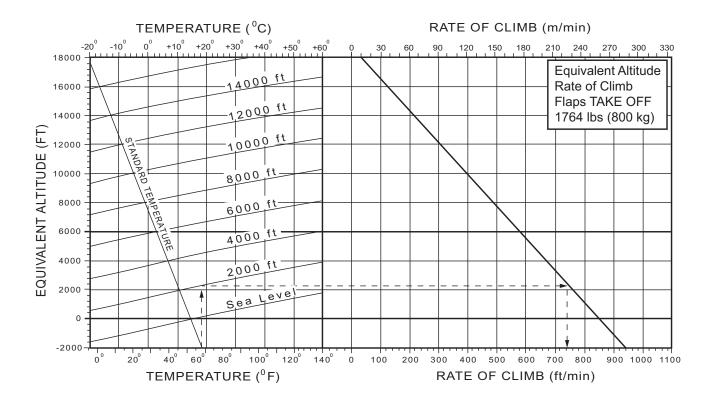


Figure 5.6 - Climb Performance / Take off

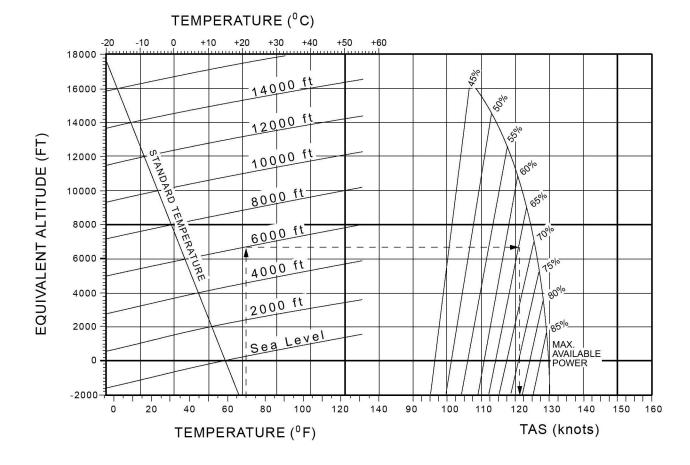


5.3.9 Cruising Speed (True Airspeed)

Diagram for true airspeed (TAS) calculation at selected power level.

CAUTION

IN AIRPLANE OPERATIONS WITHOUT THE OPTIONAL WHEEL FAIRINGS INSTALLED, THE MAXIMUM CRUISING SPEED IS REDUCED BY APPROXIMATELY 5%.



 Example:
 Pressure Altitude:
 6000 ft

 OAT:
 70° F

 Power Setting:
 65%

 Result:
 True airspeed (TAS):
 121 kts

Figure 5.7 - Cruising Speed (True Airspeed)



5.3.10 Maximum Flight Duration

Table for calculation of the Maximum Flight Duration depending on fuel availability.

Table 3 - Cruise Performance Table

| Press Alt | RPM | 20° C E | Below St Temp | andard | | Standard mperatu | | 10° C A | bove St Temp | andard |
|-----------|------|---------|------------------|--------|------|---------------------|-----|---------|-----------------|--------|
| π | | %bhp | KTAS | GPH | %bhp | KTAS | GPH | %bhp | KTAS | GPH |
| 2,000 | 2800 | 87 | 128 | 8.8 | 83 | 129 | 8.7 | 80 | 130 | 8.6 |
| | 2700 | 78 | 123 | 7.7 | 74 | 124 | 6.8 | 72 | 125 | 6.6 |
| | 2600 | 69 | 118 | 6.4 | 66 | 119 | 6.2 | 64 | 120 | 6.1 |
| | 2500 | 61 | 113 | 5.9 | 59 | 113 | 5.7 | 57 | 114 | 5.6 |
| | 2400 | 54 | 107 | 5.3 | 52 | 108 | 5.2 | 50 | 109 | 5.1 |
| 4,000 | 2800 | 79 | 126 | 8.6 | 76 | 127 | 8.6 | 74 | 129 | 6.8 |
| | 2700 | 71 | 121 | 6.6 | 68 | 122 | 6.4 | 66 | 123 | 6.2 |
| | 2600 | 63 | 116 | 6 | 61 | 117 | 5.9 | 59 | 118 | 5.7 |
| | 2500 | 56 | 111 | 5.5 | 55 | 112 | 5.4 | 53 | 113 | 5.3 |
| | 2450 | 53 | 108 | 5.3 | 51 | 109 | 5.1 | 50 | 110 | 5.1 |
| 6,000 | 2800 | 73 | 125 | 6.7 | 70 | 126 | 6.5 | 69 | 128 | 6.4 |
| | 2700 | 66 | 120 | 6.2 | 64 | 121 | 6 | 62 | 123 | 5.9 |
| | 2600 | 59 | 115 | 5.7 | 57 | 116 | 5.6 | 56 | 117 | 5.5 |
| | 2500 | 53 | 110 | 5.2 | 51 | 111 | 5.1 | 50 | 112 | 5 |
| 8,000 | 2800 | 68 | 124 | 6.4 | 66 | 125 | 6.2 | 65 | 127 | 6.1 |
| | 2700 | 61 | 119 | 5.9 | 60 | 121 | 5.8 | 59 | 122 | 5.7 |
| | 2600 | 55 | 114 | 5.4 | 54 | 116 | 5.3 | 53 | 117 | 5.3 |
| | 2550 | 53 | 112 | 5.2 | 51 | 113 | 5.1 | 50 | 114 | 5.1 |



Cruise Performance Table - Continued

| Press Alt | RPM | 20° C E | Below St Temp | andard | | Standard | | 10° C A | 10° C Above Stand Temp | | | |
|-----------|------|---------|------------------|--------|------|----------|-----|---------|---------------------------|-----|--|--|
| IL | | %bhp | KTAS | GPH | %bhp | KTAS | GPH | %bhp | KTAS | GPH | | |
| 10,000 | 2800 | 64 | 123 | 6.1 | 63 | 125 | 6 | 61 | 127 | 5.9 | | |
| | 2750 | 61 | 121 | 5.9 | 60 | 123 | 5.8 | 59 | 124 | 5.7 | | |
| | 2700 | 58 | 119 | 5.6 | 57 | 120 | 5.5 | 56 | 122 | 5.5 | | |
| | 2650 | 55 | 116 | 5.4 | 54 | 118 | 5.3 | 53 | 119 | 5.3 | | |
| | 2600 | 53 | 114 | 5.2 | 51 | 115 | 5.1 | 51 | 117 | 5.1 | | |
| 12,000 | 2800 | 61 | 123 | 5.8 | 60 | 125 | 5.8 | 59 | 127 | 5.7 | | |
| | 2750 | 58 | 121 | 5.6 | 57 | 123 | 5.6 | 56 | 124 | 5.5 | | |
| | 2700 | 55 | 118 | 5.4 | 54 | 120 | 5.4 | 53 | 122 | 5.3 | | |
| | 2650 | 53 | 116 | 5.2 | 52 | 118 | 5.2 | 51 | 119 | 5.1 | | |



5.3.11 Climb Performance / Balked Landing

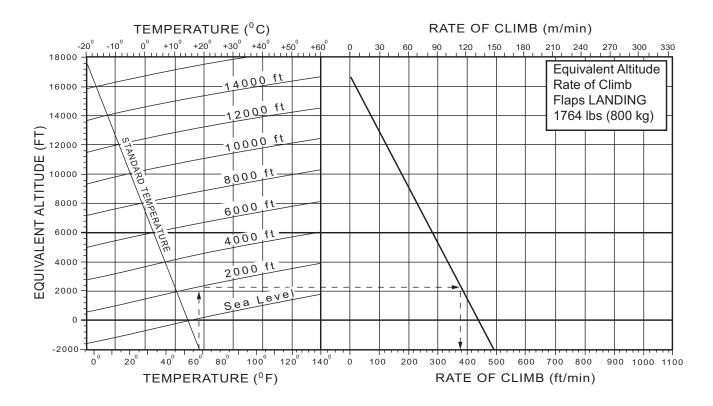
Conditions: Speed = 52 KIAS

Wing Flaps in Landing Position (LDG)

maximum take-off power

CAUTION

IN AIRPLANE OPERATIONS WITHOUT THE OPTIONAL WHEEL FAIRINGS INSTALLED, THE CLIMB PERFORMANCE IS REDUCED BY APPROXIMATELY 3%.



Outside temperature: 70° F

Result: Climb performance during balked landing: 374 ft/min

Figure 5.8 - Climb Performance / Balked Landing



5.3.12 Landing Distance

Conditions: - Throttle at Idle

- Maximum T/O Weight

- Approach Speed 55 KIAS

- Level Runway, paved

- Wing Flaps in Landing position (LDG)

- Standard Setting, MSL

Landing distance over a 50 ft (15 m) obstacle: approx. 1360 ft (414m) Landing roll distance: approx. 661 ft (201m)

Table 4 - Landing and Rolling Distances for Heights Above MSL

| Height above | ft. | 0 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 |
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| MSL | (m) | (0) | (305) | (610) | (914) | (1219) | (1524) | (1829) | (2134) |
| Landing | ft. | 1360 | 1387 | 1417 | 1447 | 1478 | 1511 | 1545 | 1580 |
| Distance | (m) | (415) | (423) | (432) | (441) | (450) | (461) | (471) | (482) |
| Landing Roll | ft. | 661 | 680 | 701 | 722 | 744 | 767 | 791 | 815 |
| Distance | (m) | (201) | (207) | (214) | (220) | (227) | (234) | (241) | (248) |

NOTE

Poor maintenance condition of the airplane, deviation from the given procedures as well as unfavorable outside conditions (i. e. high temperature, rain, unfavorable wind conditions, slippery runway) could increase the landing distance considerably.

NOTE

Aircraft with ground idle speed set to 1000 RPM, landing distance increased approx. 5% and ground roll increased approx. 7%.



5.4 NOISE DATA

Table 5 - Noise Data

| Noise Measurement Method | Noise Value | Maximum Allowable |
|--|-------------|-------------------|
| FAR36 Appendix G | 71.7 dBA | 75.7 dBA |
| ICAO Annex 16, Appendix 6 Paragraph 10.4(a) | 74.4 dBA | 80.1 dBA |
| ICAO Annex 16, Appendix 6 Paragraph 10.4(b) (EASA Approval) | 75.25 dBA | 75.25 dBA |



WEIGHT AND BALANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAGE |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|
| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 6.2 | AIRPLANE WEIGHING | 4 |
| 6.3 | WEIGHT AND BALANCE REPORT | 7 |
| 6.4 | FLIGHT WEIGHT AND CENTER OF GRAVITY | 9 |
| 6.5 | EQUIPMENT LIST | 13 |



Intentionally left blank



6.1 INTRODUCTION

To obtain the performance, flight characteristics and safe operation described in this Flight Manual, the airplane must be operated within the permissible weight and balance envelope as described in Chapter 2. It is the pilot's responsibility to adhere to the weight and balance limitations and to take into consideration the change of the center of gravity (CG) position due to fuel consumption.

The procedure for weighing the airplane and calculating the empty weight CG position are given in this Chapter.

The aircraft is weighed when new and should be weighed again in accordance with applicable air regulations. Empty weight and the center of gravity are recorded in a Weighing Report and in the Weight & Balance Report, included at the back of this manual.

In case of equipment changes, the new weight and empty weight CG position must be determined by calculation or by weighing and must be entered in the Weight & Balance Report. These sample forms are included in this manual and can be used for airplane weighing, calculation of the empty weight CG position, and for the determination of the useful load.

NOTE

After every repair, painting or change of equipment, the new empty weight must be determined as required by applicable air regulations. Weight, empty weight, CG position, and useful load must be entered in the Weight & Balance Report by an authorized personnel.



6.2 AIRPLANE WEIGHING

Pre-weighing conditions:

- equipment must be in accordance with the airplane equipment list
- brake fluid, lubricant (6 US qt / 5.7 liters) and
- unusable fuel, included (2 liters unusable, 3.18 lbs/1.44 Kg)

To determine the empty weight and the empty weight CG position, the airplane must be positioned in the above mentioned pre-weighing condition, with the nose gear and each main gear on a scale. Ensure that the aircraft is level longitudinally and laterally as illustrated in Figures 6.1 and 6.2.

With the airplane correctly positioned, a plumb line is dropped from the leading edge of each wing at the root rib to the floor; join these two points to determine the reference datum (RD). From this line use a suspended plumb line aligned with each landing axle gear to measure the distances X (nose gear), X_{2LH} (left main gear) and X_{2RH} (right main gear).

The following formulas apply:

Finding Empty - Center of Gravity (X_{CG})

Empty Weight: $G = G_1 + G_{2LH} + G_{2RH}$ lbs [kg]

Empty Weight CG Formula:

$$X_{CG} = \frac{(G_1 \times X_1) + (G_{2LH} \times X_{2LH}) + (G_{2RH} \times X_{2RH})}{G_1 + G_{2LH} + G_{2RH}}$$

<u>Finding Empty - Weight Moment</u>

Empty-weight Moment: $M = Empty Weight (G) x Empty-weight CG (X_{CG})$

CAUTION

ITEMS FORWARD OF THE REFERENCE DATUM ARE CONSIDERED TO HAVE A NEGATIVE LEVER ARM. ITEMS AFT OF THE REFERENCE DATUM ARE CONSIDERED TO HAVE A POSITIVE LEVER ARM.

Record the data in the Weighing Report included at the back of this manual. Figure 6.3, Sample Weighing Report is for reference only.



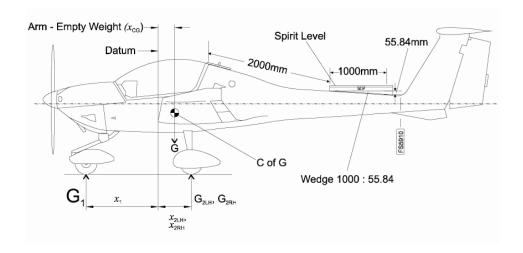


Figure 6.1 - Longitudinal Leveling Diagram

Legend:

- X1 Arm Datum to center line nose wheel
- X2 Arm Datum to C/L main wheels (LH and RH)
- G1 Net weight Nose wheel
- G2 Net weight Main wheels (LH and RH)
- G Empty weight
- XCG Arm Empty weight (Calculated)

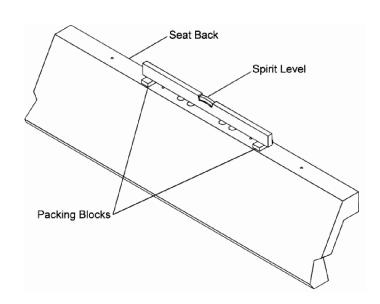


Figure 6.2 - Lateral Leveling Diagram



Weight and Balance

DA20-C1 Flight Manual

| Model: DA20-C1 | | S | erial Number _ | | Reg | gistration |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Data with reference | e to the Ty | pe Certi | ficate Data She | et and the | Flight Manu | ıal |
| Reference Datum: | | Le | eading edge of | wing at roc | t rib. | |
| Horizontal referend | ce line: | | edge 1000:55.8 the canopy edg | | m (78.7 in) a | aft of the step in the fuselage |
| Equipment list - da | ted | | Cause | e for Weigh | ing | |
| Weight and Baland | ce Calcula | <u>tions</u> | | | | |
| Weight Condition: | | | | | | |
| Include brake fluid | , engine o | il and Un | usable fuel (Ty _l | oe 2 syster | n, 2 liters ui | nusable, 3.18 lbs/1.44 Kg) |
| Finding Empty We | ight: | | | | | |
| | | | Finding Arm: | (Measured | d) | |
| Support | Gro | | Tare | | Weight | Lever Arm |
| Front G ₁ | ([kg]) | (lbs) | ([kg]) (lbs) | ([k | g]) (lbs) | ([m]) (in) |
| Rear G _{2LH} | | | | | | $X^{1} = X_{2LH} =$ |
| Rear G _{2RH} | | | | | | X _{2RH} = |
| 21(11 | | | EMPTY WEIGHT | (G) | | 21411 |
| Finding Empty - Ce | enter of G | ravitv (X | rc) | | | |
| Empty Weight CG | | <u></u> ((| <i>,</i> G/ | | | |
| p.yg 0 0 | | | (C × V)+ | (G v V |)+(C×) | V) |
| | X _{CG} = | | | G _{2LH} * ^ _{2L} G ₁ + G _{2LH} - | H)+(G _{2RH} x) | ^2RH <i>)</i> |
| | | | | O ₁ · O _{2LH} | ¹ G _{2RH} | |
| <u> Finding Empty - W</u> | eight Mon | <u>nent</u> | | | | |
| Empty-weight Mon (Positive results in | | | = Empty Weigl ocated aft of RI | | pty-weight | CG |
| Finding the Maxim | um Permit | ted Uset | ul Load: | | | |
| Maximum Weight [| kg] (lbs) | | | | 800 | kg/1764 lbs |
| Empty Weight [kg] | (lbs) | | | | | |
| Maximum useful Lo | oad [kg] (lb: | s) | | | | |
| Empty Weight (G): ([kg]) (lbs) | | | | Empty-w ([kg.m]) | reight Momei (in.lbs) | nt (M): |
| Place/Date | | Authoriz | ng Stamp | Authoriz | ng Signature | 9 |
| | | | | | | |

Figure 6.3 - Weighing Report



6.3 WEIGHT AND BALANCE REPORT

The empty weight and Empty Weight CG position data determined prior to delivery of the airplane is the first entry in the Weight and Balance Report. Each change of the installed equipment as well as each repair affecting the empty weight, the CG position of the empty weight or the empty weight moment must be entered in the Weight and Balance Report included at the back of this manual. The following Sample Weight and Balance Report (see Figure 6.4) is for reference only.

Ensure that you are using the latest weight and balance information when performing a weight and balance calculation.

Continuous report of structural changes or change of equipment

| | Signature | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | eight | Moment | in.lbs | (kg.m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual | Empty Weight | Arm | .⊆ | (m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Page No.: | | | Weight | lps | (kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (-) uo | Moment | in.lbs | (kg.m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ion: | L | Subtraction (-) | Arm | .⊑ | (m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Registration: | Changes of Weight | | Weight | sql | (kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Changes | 7 | Moment | in.lbs | (kg.m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ٠: | | Addition (+) | Arm | .⊑ | (m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Serial No.: | | | Weight | sql | (kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Description | of Part or | Modification | | Original | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DA 20-C1 | | No. | | DO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DA | | Entry No. | | Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 6.4 - Sample Weight and Balance Report



6.4 FLIGHT WEIGHT AND CENTER OF GRAVITY

The following data enables the pilot to operate the DA20-C1 within the required weight and center of gravity limitations.

The following diagrams,

- Figure 6.5 Loading Plan
- Figure 6.6 Weight & Balance Diagram
- Figure 6.7 Calculation of Loading Condition

Figure 6.8 Permissible Center of Gravity Range and permissible Flight-Weight-Moment are to be used for calculations of the flight-weight and the center of gravity as follows:

- (a) The empty weight and the empty-weight-moment of the airplane should be taken from the weighing report or from the weight & balance report and entered into the form "Calculation of Loading Condition" (see Figure 6.7) in the columns identified with "Your DA20-C1".
- (b) Using the Weight & Balance Diagram (see Figure 6.6) determine the moment for each part to be loaded, and enter it in the respective column in Figure 6.7.
- (c) Add the weights and the moments of each column (point 4 and point 6 in Figure 6.7) and enter the sum in Figure 6.8 "Permissible CG Range and Permissible Flight-Weight-Moment" to check if the values are within the permissible limits of the loading range.

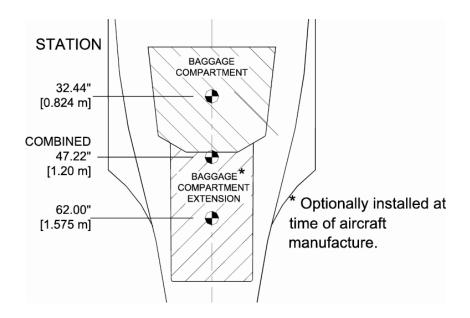
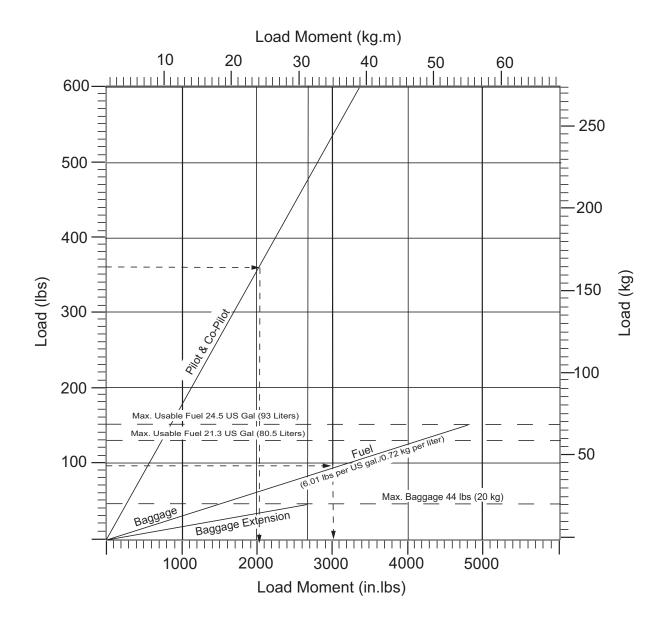


Figure 6.5 - Loading Plan





Example: Pilot and Passenger: 359 lbs. (163 kg)

Fuel 15.5 US gal. / 58.7 liters: 93 lbs. (42.2 kg)

(6.01 lbs. per US gal./0.72 kg per liter)

Result: Moment of Pilot and Passenger: 2021 in. lbs. (24.4 kgm)

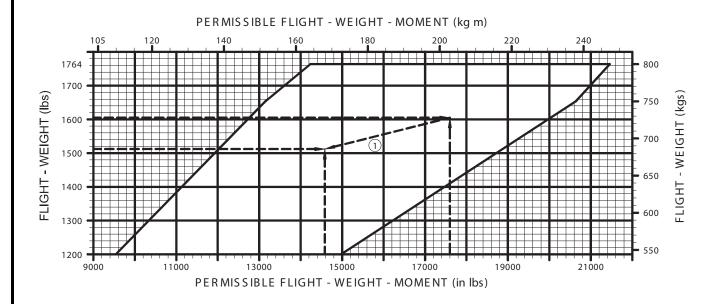
Moment of Fuel: 3017 in. lbs. (34.8 kgm)

Figure 6.6 - Weight & Balance Diagram

| | Calculation of the Load | DA20-C1 | (EXAMPLE) | YOUR | DA20-C1 |
|----|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Limits | Weight [lbs] (Weight [kg]) | Moment [in.lbs] ([kgm]) | Weight [lbs] (Weight [kg]) | Moment [in.lbs] ([kgm]) |
| 1. | Empty Weight (use the data for your airplane recorded in the equipment list, including unusable fuel and lubricant). | 1153 (523) | 12562 (144.740) | | |
| 2. | Pilot and Passenger: Lever Arm: 5.63 in. (0.143 m) | 359 (163) | 2021 (23.286) | | |
| 3. | Baggage: Max. Wt. 44 lbs (20 kg) Lever Arm: 32.44 in. (0.824 m) | () | () | | |
| 4. | Baggage Compartment Extension: Max. Wt. 44 lbs (20 kg) Lever Arm: 62.0 in. (1.575 m) | () | () | | |
| 5. | *Combined Baggage Max. Wt. 44 lbs (20 kg) Lever Arm: 47.22 in. (1.20 m) | () | () | | |
| 6. | Total Weight and Total Moment with empty fuel tank (sum of 1, 2 and 3), OR (sum of 1, 2 and 4), OR (sum of 1, 2 and 5*) *With the restriction that the total (if (5) is used) does not exceed 44 lbs (20 kg). | 1512 (686) | 14583 (168.026) | | |
| 7. | Usable Fuel Load (6.01 lbs. per US gal./0.72 kg per liter) Lever Arm 32.44 in. (0.824 m) | 93 (42.2) | 3017 (34.762) | | |
| 8. | Total Weight and Total Moment, taking fuel into account (sum of 6. and 7.) | 1605 (728.2) | 17600 (202.788) | | |
| 9. | Find the values for the total weight in. lbs) in the center of gravity dia permissible. | • | • | • | |

Figure 6.7 - Calculation of Loading Condition





See an example calculation of loading condition in Figure 6.7. Change in center of gravity is due to fuel consumption

Figure 6.8 - Permissible Center of Gravity Range and Permissible Flight-Weight-Moment



6.5 EQUIPMENT LIST

The following table lists all the equipment available for this airplane. An Equipment Record of items installed in your specific airplane is included in the back of this manual.

The equipment list comprises the following data:

- The item No. containing an ATA Specification 100 reference number for the equipment group and a sequential number.
- Abbreviations:
 - A Avionics
 - I Instruments
 - **M** Miscellaneous (any equipment other than avionics or instruments)

Weight and lever arm of the equipment items are shown in the columns "Weight" and "Arm".

NOTE

Additional installation of equipment must be carried out in compliance with the specifications in the Maintenance Manual. The columns "Weight" and "Arm" show the weight and the CG position of the equipment with respect to the reference datum. A positive value shows the distance aft of the reference datum. A negative value shows the distance forward of the reference datum.



| | Equipment List | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------|
| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight Ibs (kg) | Arm in (m) |
| 22-001 | Autopilot Turn Coordinator/Roll Computer | 2.2 | -16.4 |
| 1 | S-TEC 01260-12-0-14 | (1.0) | (-0.42) |
| 22-002 | Autopilot Pitch Computer | 1.1 | -27.4 |
| ı | S-TEC 01261-54-14 | (0.5) | (-0.69) |
| 22-003 | Autopilot Roll Servo | 2.9 | 43.5 |
| ı | S-TEC 0105-R2 | (1.3) | (1.11) |
| 22-004 | Autopilot Pitch Servo | 2.9 | 43.5 |
| ı | S-TEC 0107-P4 | (1.3) | (1.11) |
| 23-001 | GPS Antenna | 0.4 | 64 |
| ı | King KA 92 | (0.1) | (1.63) |
| 23-002 | Intercom | 0.5 | -15.5 |
| ı | PS Engineering PM501 | (0.2) | (-0.39) |
| 23-003 | Nav / Com | 3.9 | -20.5 |
| 1 | Bendix/King KX 125 | (1.8) | (-0.52) |
| 23-004 | VHF Comm Antenna | 0.5 | 43.5 |
| 1 | Comant CI 122 | (0.2) | (1.11) |
| 23-005 | Audio Panel | 0.8 | -16.4 |
| 1 | Bendix/King KA 134 | (0.4) | (-0.42) |
| 23-006 | Audio Panel w/ Marker Receiver | 1.7 | -17.2 |
| ı | Bendix/King KMA 24 | (8.0) | (-0.44) |
| 23-007 | Nav / Com w/ GS | 5.5 | -19.5 |
| ı | Bendix/King KX 155 | (2.5) | (-0.49) |
| 23-008 | GPS/Comm | 4.4 | -20.5 |
| 1 | Bendix/King KLX 135A | (2.0) | (-0.52) |
| 23-009 | GPS Antenna | 0.4 | 64 |
| ı | Garmin GA56 | (0.1) | (1.6) |
| 23-010 | GPS Antenna | 0.2 | -20.5 |
| I | Garmin GPS 150 | (0.1) | (-0.52) |



| | | Equipment List | | |
|---|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------|
| | Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight lbs (kg) | Arm in (m) |
| ľ | 23-011 | Audio Panel w/Marker Receiver | 0.8 | -17.2 |
| | | PMA 6000 | (0.4) | (-0.44) |
| | 23-012 | Audio Panel | 1.0 | -20.5 |
| | | Garmin GMA 340 | (0.4) | (-0.52) |
| | 23-013 | Audio Panel | 1.0 | -20.5 |
| | | Garmin GMA 345 | (0.4) | (-0.52) |
| ŀ | 23-014 | Com | 2.8 | -20.5 |
| | | Bendix/King KY97A | (1.3) | (-0.52) |
| • | 23-015 | Com | 2.4 | -20.5 |
| | | Icom IC A200 TSO | (1.1) | (-0.52) |
| ŀ | 23-016 | Com | 2.1 | -20.5 |
| | | GARMIN AT SL 40 | (0.95) | (-0.52) |
| | 24-001 | Ammeter | 0.2 | -16.4 |
| | | VDO 190-031SB2 | (0.1) | (-0.42) |
| | 24-002 | EPU Kit (S/N C0001-C0148, C0150) | 4.5 | 45.6 |
| | | Diamond Service Bulletin # DAC1-24-02 | (2.0) | (1.16) |
| ŀ | 24-003 | Battery, GIL G-35M | 26.3 | 57.5 |
| | | Diamond Service Bulletin # DAC1-24-03 | (11.9) | (1.46) |
| ŀ | 24-004 | Battery, standard C0001-C0148, C0150 | 15.3 | 57.5 |
| | | Yuasa Y50N18L-A-CX | (6.9) | (1.46) |
| ŀ | | Battery, standard (S/N C0149, C0151 onwards) | 15.3 | -35 |
| | | Yuasa Y50N18L-A-CX | (6.9) | (-0.89) |
| • | 24-005 | EPU Installation (S/N C0149, C0151 onwards) Diamond | 2.6 | -23.6 |
| | | Service Bulletin # DAC1-24-06" | (1.2) | (-0.6) |
| | 24-006 | Battery, B&C Specialty Products | 22.5 | 56 |
| | | BC100-1 (S/N C0001 to C0148, C0150) | (10.2) | (1.42) |
| • | 24-007 | Voltmeter | 0.3 | -16.4 |
| | | VDO 332-041-SB2 | (0.1) | (-0.42) |
| ŀ | 24-008 | Ammeter | 0.3 | -17.4 |
| | | 22-2430-02-00 | (0.14) | (-0.44) |



| | Equipment List | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---------------|
| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight Ibs (kg) | Arm in (m) |
| 24-009 | Voltemeter | 0.3 | -17.4 |
| | 22-2430-01-00 | (0.14) | (-0.44) |
| 25-001 | Emergency Locator Transmitter | 2.8 | 44.8 |
| | EBC 502 | (1.3) | (1.14) |
| 25-002 | Seat Cushion, standard | 4.5 | 12 |
| | RH 22-2510-20-00 , LH 22-2510-19-00 | (2.1) | (0.30) |
| 25-003 | Seat Cushion, leather | 5.6 | 12 |
| | RH 22-2510-10-00 , LH 22-2510-09-00 | (2.6) | (0.30) |
| 25-004 | Fire Extinguisher | 2.3 | 28 |
| | AMEREX A620 | (1.0) | (0.71) |
| 25-005 | ELT Installation Artex ELT-200 (Includes ELT, Antenna, | 3.2 | 158.0 |
| | Remote Switch and Harness) | (1.5) | (4.0) |
| 25-006 | ELT Installation Artex ME406 (Includes ELT, Antenna, | 3.7 | 40.3 |
| | Remote Switch and Harness) | (1.68) | (1.02) |
| 27-001 | Flap Control Module | 0.12 | -19.4 |
| | 22-2753-00-00 | (0.05) | (-0.49) |
| 28-001 | Fuel Quantity Indicator | 0.2 | -16.4 |
| | 22-2840-00-00 | (0.1) | (-0.42) |
| 28-002 | Auxiliary Fuel Quantity Indicator | 0.2 | -16.4 |
| | VDO 301-035 | (0.1) | (-0.42) |
| 28-003 | Fuel Quantity Indicator | 0.25 | -17.4 |
| | 22-2840-01-00 | (0.11) | (-0.44) |
| 31-001 | Hour Meter | 0.5 | -15.5 |
| | Hobbs 85000 | (0.2) | (-0.39) |
| 31-002 | Chronometer | 0.2 | -15.5 |
| | Davtron M800 | (0.1) | (-0.39) |
| 31-003 | Chronometer | 0.3 | -15.5 |
| | Davtron M803 | (0.1) | (-0.39) |
| 32-001 | Wheel Fairing, Main Gear | 2.7 | 27.6 |
| | RH 22-3210-06-00 tLH 22-3210-05-00 | (1.2) | (0.70) |



| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight | |
|----------------|---|----------|---------------|
| Number | Manufacturer Fait/Model No. | lbs (kg) | Arm in (m) |
| 32-002 | Wheel Fairing, Nose Gear | 2.7 | -44.8 |
| | 20-3220-13-00 | (1.2) | (-1.14) |
| 33-001 | Recognition Light Kit | 2.5 | 0 |
| | Diamond Service Bulletin # DAC1-33-01 | (1.1) | 0 |
| 33-002 | Light Dimmer Module | 0.6 | 16.4 |
| | White Wire WW-LCM 001 | (0.3) | (-0.42) |
| 33-003 | Flood Light | 0.6 | -16.4 |
| | Aero Enhancements | (0.3) | (-0.42) |
| 33.004 | Light Dimmer Assembly | 0.15 | -21.4 |
| | 22-3313-00-00 | (0.7) | (-0.54) |
| 34-001 | Encoder | 0.8 | -22.5 |
| | SSD 120-20 | (0.4) | (-0.57) |
| 34-002 | Encoder | 0.6 | -22.5 |
| | SSD 120-30 | (0.3) | (-0.57) |
| 34-002a | Encoder | 0.4 | -20.0 |
| | SSD 120-30N | (0.2) | (-0.51) |
| 34-003 | Nav Indicator | 1.1 | -16.4 |
| | King KI 208 | (0.5) | (-0.42) |
| 34-004 | Outside Air Temperature Indicator (F) | 0.5 | -15.5 |
| | Davtron 301F | (0.2) | (-0.39) |
| 34-005 | Outside Air Temperature Indicator (C) | 0.5 | -15.5 |
| | Davtron 301C | (0.2) | (-0.39) |
| 34-006 | Transponder | 3.0 | -20.5 |
| | Bendix/King KT 76A | (1.4) | (-0.52) |
| 34-007 | GPS | 2.1 | -20.5 |
| | Garmin GPS150 | (1.0) | (-0.52) |
| 34-008 | GPS | 2.1 | -20.5 |
| | Bendix/King KLN 35A | (1.0) | (-0.52) |
| 34-009 | Nav Indicator | 1.2 | -17.4 |
| | King KI 209 | (0.5) | (-0.44) |



| Equipment List | | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight Ibs (kg) | Arm in (m) | |
| 34-010 | Transponder Antenna | 0.2 | 54.1 | |
| | KA 60 | (0.1) | (1.37) | |
| 34-011 | Altimeter | 0.9 | -16.4 | |
| | United 5934PD3 | (0.4) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-012 | Compass | 0.8 | -15 | |
| | Airpath C2300L4 | (0.3) | (-0.38) | |
| 34-013 | Turn Coordinator | 1.2 | -16.4 | |
| | EGC 1394T100-7Z | (0.5) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-013a | Turn Coordinator | 1.4 | -16.4 | |
| | MCI 1394T100-7B | (0.6) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-014 | Airspeed Indicator | 0.7 | -16.4 | |
| | United 8000B800 | (0.3) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-015 | Vertical Speed Indicator | 0.8 | -16.4 | |
| | United 7000 | (0.4) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-016 | Artificial Horizon | 2.0 | -16.4 | |
| | Sigma Tek 23-501-06-16 | (0.9) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-017 | Artificial Horizon | 2.3 | -16.4 | |
| | Sigma Tek 23-501-035-5 | (1.0) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-018 | Directional Gyro | 2.6 | -16.4 | |
| | Sigma Tek 1U262-001-39 | (1.2) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-019 | Directional Gyro | 2.7 | -16.4 | |
| | Sigma Tek 1U262-007-40 | (1.2) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-020 | Vacuum Gauge | 0.3 | -16.4 | |
| | Varga 5001 | (0.1) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-021 | Chronometer Marker Beacon Antenna | 0.25 | -153.6 | |
| | Davtron M800KA 26 | (0.1) | (-3.90) | |
| 34-022 | Transponder Antenna | 0.2 | -38.5 | |
| | Bendix/King KA60 | (0.1) | (-0.98) | |
| 34-023 | Transponder | 1.6 | -18.0 | |
| | Garmin GTX320 | (0.7) | (-0.46) | |



| Equipment List | | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight Ibs (kg) | Arm in (m) | |
| 34-024 | Transponder | 3.0 | -20.5 | |
| | Bendix/King KT76C | (1.3) | (-0.52) | |
| 34-025 | Digital Transponder | 2.2 | -20.5 | |
| | Garmin GTX 327 | (1.0) | (-0.52) | |
| 34-026 | GPS/Nav/Com | 6.5 | -20.5 | |
| | Garmin GNS 430 | (3.0) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-027 | GPS/Com | 5.8 | -20.5 | |
| | Garmin GNC 420 | (2.6) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-028 | GPS/Com | 3.4 | -20.5 | |
| | Garmin GNC 300XL | (1.5) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-029 | TCAD (Traffic Collision Alerting Device) | 3.6 | -20.5 | |
| | Ryan 8800 Gold | (1.6) | (-0.42) | |
| 34-030 | CDI | 1.4 | -17.4 | |
| | Garmin GI106A | (0.6) | (-0.44) | |
| 34-031 | GPS/Nav/Com | 8.5 | 20.5 | |
| | Garmin GNS 530 | (3.8) | (0.42) | |
| 34-032 | Traffic Advisory System Processor | 6.8 | 55.5 | |
| | Avidyne 70-2420-7 TAS600 | (3.1) | (1.41) | |
| 34-033 | Traffic Advisory System Processor | 6.8 | 55.5 | |
| | Avidyne 700-00185-000 TAS600A | (3.1) | (1.41) | |
| 34-034 | Traffic Advisory System Processor | 6.8 | 55.5 | |
| | Avidyne 700-00185-001 TAS605A | (3.1) | (1.41) | |
| 34-035 | Traffic Advisory System Processor | 6.8 | 55.5 | |
| | Avidyne 700-00185-003 TAS615A | (3.1) | (1.41) | |
| 34-036 | Traffic Advisory System Processor | 6.8 | 55.5 | |
| | Avidyne 700-00185-004 TAS620A | (3.1) | (1.41) | |
| 34-037 | Traffic Advisory System Antenna, Top | 0.66 | 64.6 | |
| | Sensor Systems S72-1750-31L | (0.3) | (1.64) | |
| 34-038 | Traffic Advisory System Antenna, Bottom | 0.75 | 7.9 | |
| | Sensor Systems S72-1750-32L | (0.3) | (0.20) | |

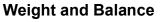




| | Equipment List | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Item Number | | | Arm in (m) | | |
| I | 34-039 | Traffic Advisory System Transponder Coupler | 0.5 | 56.7 | | |
| | | Avidyne 70-2040 | (0.2) | (1.44) | | |
| I | 34-040 | -040 Digital Transponder | | 4.2GHreat -20.5 | | |
| | | Garmin GTX 328 | (1.9) | (-0.52) | | |
| I | 34-041 | Intercom System | 0.75 | -15.5 | | |
| | | PS Engineering Incorporated PM 1000 | (0.3) | (-0.39) | | |
| I | 34-042 | Artificial Horizon Indicator | 1.6 | -20.5 | | |
| | | Mid Continent | (0.7) | (-0.52) | | |
| I | 34-043 | Garmin Display Unit (GDU) 620 (PFD/MFD) | 6.4 | -20.5 | | |
| | | Garmin G500 | (2.9) | (-0.52) | | |
| I | 34-044 | Garmin Data Computer (GDC) 74A (Air Data Computer) | 1.6 | -15.0 | | |
| | | Garmin G500 | (0.7) | (-0.38) | | |
| Ī | 34-045 | Garmin Reference System (GRS) 77 [(Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS)] | 2.8 | 63.0 | | |
| | | Garmin G500 | (1.27) | (1.6) | | |
| I | 34-046 | Garmin Magnetometer Unit (GMU) 44 | 0.35 110.2 | | | |
| | | Garmin G500 | (0.2) | (2.8) | | |
| I | 34-047 | Outside Air Temperature (OAT) Probe | 0.05 -23.5 | | | |
| | | Garmin GTP 59 | (0.02) | (-0.60) | | |
| I | 34-048 | GPS/Nav/Comm | 4.2 | -21.5 | | |
| | | Garmin GTN 650 | (1.9) | (-0.54) | | |
| I | 34-049 | Comm | 2.36 | -21.5 | | |
| | | Garmin GTR 225 | (1.07) | (-0.54) | | |
| I | 34-050 | Artificial Horizon | 2.5 | -17.4 | | |
| | | Mid Continent 4300-206 | (1.13) | (-0.44) | | |
| | 61-002 | Propeller and Spinner | 11.9 | -60.8 | | |
| | | Sensenich W69EK-63 | (5.4) | (-1.54) | | |
| | 61-003 | Propeller and Spinner | 12.7 | -60.8 | | |
| | | Sensenich W69EK7-63 and W69EK7-63G | (5.7) | (-1.54) | | |
| I | 61-004 | Propeller and Spinner | 13.0 | -60.8 | | |
| I | | Sensenich W69EK7-63GM | (5.9) | (-1.54) | | |



| Equipment List | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Item Number | Part Description, Manufacturer Part/Model No. | Weight Ibs (kg) | Arm in (m) | |
| 71-001 | Heater | 1.1 | 45.5 | |
| | Tanis TAS100-29 | (0.5) | (1.16) | |
| 71-002 | Winter Kit | 0.4 | -33.5 | |
| | Diamond Service Bulletin # DAC1-71-01 | (0.2) | (-0.85) | |
| 73-001 | Fuel Pressure Indicator | 0.3 | -15.5 | |
| | 22-7330-00-01 | (0.1) | (-0.39) | |
| 73-002 | Fuel Pressure Indicator | 0.3 | -17.4 | |
| | 22-7330-03-00 | (0.14) | (-0.44) | |
| 77-001 | Cylinder Head Temp. Indicator | 0.3 | -16.4 | |
| | 22-7720-00-00 | (0.1) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-002 | RPM Indicator 22-7710-20-00 or | 0.8 | -16.4 | |
| | Mitchell CD-122-4020 | (0.4) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-003 | RPM Indicator – Recording | 0.8 | -16.4 | |
| | Superior Labs SL1010-55000-13-N00 | (0.4) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-004 | Vision Microsystems VM-1000 | 0.8 | -16.4 | |
| | 4010050 Main Display | (0.4) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-005 | Vision Microsystems VM-1000 | 0.2 | -16.4 | |
| | 4010320 Fuel Display | (0.1) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-006 | Vision Microsystems VM-1000 | 0.7 | -16.4 | |
| | 4010055 EC 100 | (0.3) | (-0.42) | |
| 77-007 | Vision Microsystems VM-1000 | 1.3 | -20 | |
| | 4010066 Data Processing Unit | (0.6) | (-0.51) | |
| 77-008 | Lighted RPM Indicator – Recording | 0.7 | -16.4 | |
| | Superior Labs SL1010-5503-13-H03 | (0.3) | (-0.42) | |
| 78-001 | EGT Indicator | 0.3 | -15.5 | |
| | 22-7720-00-02 | (0.1) | (-0.39) | |
| 78-002 | EGT Indicator | 0.25 | -17.4 | |
| | 22-7720-04-00 | (0.11) | (-0.44) | |
| 78-003 | CHT Indicator | 0.25 | -17.4 | |
| | 22-7720-03-00 | (0.11) | (-0.44) | |





| Equipment List | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|
| Item Number | Weight lbs (kg) | Arm in (m) | | |
| 79-001 | Oil Pressure Kit (Indicator only) | 0.3 | -16.4 | |
| | 22-7930-10-00 | (0.1) | (-0.42) | |
| 79-002 | Oil Temperature Indicator | 0.3 | -16.4 | |
| | 22-7930-00-01 | (0.1) | (-0.42) | |
| 79-003 | Oil Temperature Indicator | 0.25 | -17.4 | |
| | 22-7931-02-00 | (0.11) | (-0.44) | |
| 79-004 | Oil Pressure Indicator | 0.25 | -17.4 | |
| | 22-7930-04-00 | (0.11) | (-0.44) | |



CHAPTER 7

DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | PAGE |
|-----|--------|-------------------------|------|
| 7.1 | INTRO | DUCTION | 5 |
| 7.2 | AIRFRA | ME | 5 |
| | 7.2.1 | Fuselage | 5 |
| | 7.2.2 | Wings | 5 |
| | 7.2.3 | Empennage | 5 |
| 7.3 | FLIGHT | CONTROLS | 6 |
| | 7.3.1 | Trim System | 6 |
| | 7.3.2 | Flaps | 6 |
| | 7.3.3 | Flap Position Indicator | 7 |
| | 7.3.4 | Pedal Adjustment | 7 |
| | 7.3.5 | Flight Control Lock | 8 |
| 7.4 | INSTRU | JMENT PANEL | 10 |
| | 7.4.1 | Flight Instruments | 12 |
| | 7.4.2 | Cabin Heat | 12 |
| | 7.4.3 | Cabin Air | 12 |



| | | Page |
|------|---------|---|
| 7.5 | LANDING | G GEAR SYSTEM13 |
| | 7.5.1 | Wheel Brakes13 |
| | 7.5.2 | Parking Brake13 |
| 7.6 | SEATS A | AND SAFETY BELTS15 |
| 7.7 | BAGGAC | GE COMPARTMENT15 |
| 7.8 | CANOPY | / 16 |
| 7.9 | POWERI | PLANT18 |
| | 7.9.1 | Engine |
| | 7.9.2 | Engine Controls19 |
| | 7.9.3 | Mixture Control20 |
| | 7.9.4 | Propeller20 |
| | 7.9.5 | Lubricating21 |
| 7.10 | FUEL SY | /STEM22 |
| | 7.10.1 | Fuel Shut-off Valve24 |
| | 7.10.2 | Tank Drain24 |
| | 7.10.3 | Fuel Filter Bowl24 |
| | 7.10.4 | Fuel Filter Bowl Drain24 |
| | 7.10.5 | Fuel Dipstick25 |
| | 7.10.6 | Electric Fuel Pump (Priming Pump) Operation26 |

| | | | PAGE |
|------|-------------------|------------------------------|------|
| 7.11 | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM | | 27 |
| | 7.11.1 | Power Supply | 27 |
| | 7.11.2 | Ignition System | 27 |
| | 7.11.3 | Electrical Powered Equipment | 28 |
| | 7.11.4 | Voltmeter | 28 |
| | 7.11.5 | Ammeter | 28 |
| | 7.11.6 | Generator Warning Light | 28 |
| | 7.11.7 | Instruments | 28 |
| | 7.11.8 | Internal Lighting | 29 |
| 7.12 | PITOT A | ND STATIC PRESSURE SYSTEMS | 30 |
| 7.13 | STALL W | VARNING SYSTEM | 30 |
| 7.14 | AVIONIC | os | 31 |



Intentionally left blank



7.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 7 provides a description and operation of the airplane and its systems. Refer to Chapter 9, Supplements, for details of optional systems and equipment.

7.2 AIRFRAME

7.2.1 Fuselage

The GFRP-fuselage is of semi-monocoque construction. The fire protection cover on the fire wall is made from a special fire retarding ceramic fiber that is covered by a stainless steel plate on the engine side. The main bulkhead is of CFRP/GFRP construction.

The instrument panel is made of aluminum.

7.2.2 Wings

The GFRP-wings are of semi-monocoque sandwich construction, and contain a CFRP-spar. The ailerons and flaps are made from CFRP and are attached to the wings using stainless steel and aluminum hinges.

The wing-fuselage connection is made with three bolts each. The A- and B- bolts are fixed to the fuselage's root rib. The A-bolt is placed in front of the spar bridge; the B-bolt is near the trailing edge on each side of the fuselage. The two main bolts are placed in the middle of the spar bridge structure. They are accessible behind the seats and are inserted from the front side. A spring-loaded hook locks both bolt handles, securing them in place.

7.2.3 Empennage

The rudder and elevator units are of semi-monocoque sandwich construction. The vertical stabilizer contains a di-pole antenna for the VHF radio equipment. The horizontal stabilizer contains an antenna for the NAV equipment (VOR).



7.3 FLIGHT CONTROLS

The ailerons and elevator are actuated via push rods. The rudder is controlled using control cables. The flaps have three positions, CRUISE, T/O (take-off), LDG (landing), and are electrically operated. The switch is located on the instrument panel. The flap control circuit breaker can be manually 'tripped' to disable the flap system. Elevator forces may be balanced using the electric trim system.

7.3.1 Trim System

The Rocker switch is located on center console behind the throttle quadrant. The digital trim indicator is located in the upper instrument panel.

The switch controls an electrical actuator beside the vertical push rod in the vertical stabilizer. The actuator applies a load to compression springs on the elevator pushrod. The trim circuit breaker is located in the circuit breaker panel and can be tripped manually to disable the system.

switch forward = nose down

7.3.2 Flaps

The flaps are driven by an electric motor. The flaps are controlled by a three position flap operating switch on the instrument panel. The three positions of the switch correspond to the position of the flaps. The top position of the switch is used during cruise flight. When the switch is moved to a different position, the flaps move until the selected position is reached. The cruise (fully retracted) and landing (fully extended) positions are equipped with position switches to prevent over-traveling.

The electric flap actuator is protected by a circuit breaker (5 Amp), located on the right side of the instrument panel, which can be manually tripped to disable the system.



7.3.3 Flap Position Indicator

The current flap position is indicated by three control lights beside the flap operating switch.

| Wing Flap Position | Light | Degrees |
|--------------------|--------|------------|
| CRUISE | green | 0 degrees |
| T/O | yellow | 15 degrees |
| LDG | yellow | 45 degrees |

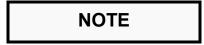
When two lights are illuminated at the same time, the flaps are in-between positions.

7.3.4 Pedal Adjustment



The pedals can only be adjusted on the ground.

The pedals for rudder and brakes are unlocked by pulling the T-grip located in front of the rudder pedal sledge tubes.



Pull the T-grip straight back. Do not pull upwards.

Forward adjustment: Push both pedals forward with your feet while pulling

lightly on the T-grip to disengage the latch.

Backward adjustment: Pull pedals backward to desired position by pulling on

the T-grip.



After the T-grip is released, push the pedals forward with your feet until they lock in place.



7.3.5 Flight Control Lock

A flight control lock, P/N 20-2770-00-00_1, is provided with each aircraft and should be installed whenever the aircraft is parked. See Figure 1, Installation and Removal of the Control Stick.

CAUTION

FAILURE TO INSTALL THE FLIGHT CONTROL LOCK WHENEVER THE AIRCRAFT IS PARKED MAY RESULT IN CONTROL SYSTEM DAMAGE, DUE TO GUSTS OR TURBULENCE.

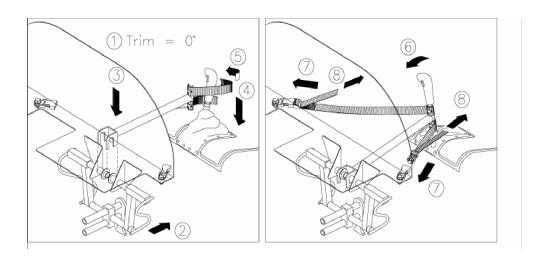


Figure 7.1 - Installation and Removal of the Control Lock

- (a) Trim the aircraft to neutral.
- (b) Pull the left rudder pedals fully aft and check that they are locked in position.
- (c) Hook the Control Lock's forks over the rudder pedal tubes as shown above.
- (d) Push down the Control Stick's leather boot to expose the Control Stick tube, and push the Control Stick forward against the Control Lock.
- (e) Loop the straps around the Control Stick as shown, and push forward on the Control Stick.
- (f) Clip the straps into the left and right buckle receptacles located under the instrument panel.



- (g) Adjust the straps as required. Straps should be tight to secure the controls properly.
- (h) TO REMOVE, push the Control Stick forward (to relieve strap tension). Unclip the straps and remove the Control Lock. Store in the aircraft's baggage compartment.



7.4 INSTRUMENT PANEL

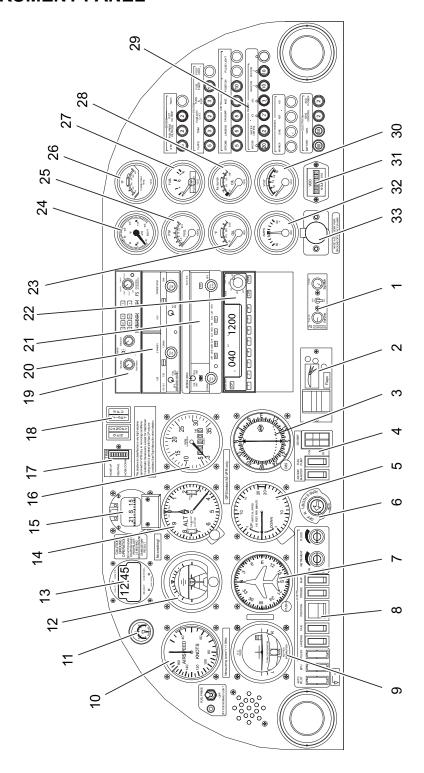


Figure 7.2 - Instrument Panel



Instrument Panel Components - For Figure 7.2

| | <u>Legend</u> : | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 1 | Intercom | 9 | Turn Coordinator | 22 | Transponder | | | | |
| | 2 | Flap Switch | 10 | Airspeed Indicator | 23 | Oil Temperature Indicator | | | | |
| I | 3 | NAV Indicator | 11 | Vacuum Gauge | 24 | Exhaust Gas Temperature | | | | |
| | 4 | Master Switch Panel | 12 | Artificial Horizon Indicator | 25 | Fuel Pressure Indicator | | | | |
| | | - AVIONICS MASTER | | Clock | 26 | Cylinder Head Temperature | | | | |
| | | - FUEL PUMP Switch | | Altimeter | 27 | Fuel Contents Indicator | | | | |
| | | - GEN/BAT Switch | 15 | Magnetic Compass | 28 | Oil Pressure Indicator | | | | |
| | 5 | Vertical Speed Indicator | 16 | RPM Indicator | 29 | Circuit-Breaker Panel | | | | |
| | 6 | Ignition Switch | 17 | Trim Indicator | 30 | Voltmeter | | | | |
| I | 7 | Directional Gyro | 18 | Annunciator Lights | 31 | Engine Operated Hour Meter | | | | |
| | 8 | Light Switch Panel | 19 | Auto Selector | 32 | Ammeter | | | | |
| | | - Optional Switch* | 20 | NAV/COM GPS | 33 | Accessory Jack | | | | |
| | - STROBE Light Switch | | | Transceiver | | | | | | |
| I | | - LANDING Light Switch | | | | | | | | |
| ı | - TAXI Light Switch | | | | | | | | | |
| ı | - POSITION Light Switch | | | | | | | | | |
| ı | | NOTE: Optional Switch* can be | oe one of | the following: | | | | | | |
| . | | - Auto Pilot | | | | | | | | |
| i | - Pulse Lights | | | | | | | | | |
| i | - EPU | | | | | | | | | |
| . l | - MAP Light | | | | | | | | | |
| . l | - INSTRUMENT Light | | | | | | | | | |
| . l | - FLOOD Light | | | | | | | | | |



7.4.1 Flight Instruments

The flight instruments are installed on the pilot's side of the instrument panel.

7.4.2 Cabin Heat

The cabin heat and defrost system, directs ram air through the exhaust heat shroud into the cabin heat valve. The warm air is then directed to the window defrosting vents and to the cabin floor as selected by the Floor/Defrost lever.

The cabin heat selector, located in the center console, is used to regulate the flow of heated air.

Lever down = cabin heat FULL ON

The Floor/Defrost lever directs the heated air to the defrost and floor vents. Lever down = all cabin heat to Floor

7.4.3 Cabin Air

The cabin aeration is controlled by two adjustable air-vent nozzles. The two sliding windows in the canopy can be opened for additional ventilation.



7.5 LANDING GEAR SYSTEM

The landing gear system consists of the two main landing gear wheels mounted to aluminum spring struts and a 60° castering nose wheel. The suspension of the nose wheel is provided by an elastomer spring.

The wheel fairings for the landing gear are removable. When flying without wheel fairings, it should be noted that there is a reduction in some areas of performance (refer to Chapter 5).

7.5.1 Wheel Brakes



WHEN PLACING YOUR FEET ON THE BRAKE PEDALS, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO USE ONLY THE TOE OF YOUR SHOE SO YOU DO NOT CONTACT THE STRUCTURE ABOVE THE PEDALS, WHICH COULD PREVENT EFFECTIVE APPLICATION OF THE BRAKE(S).

Hydraulically operated disc brakes act on the wheels of the main landing gear. The wheel brakes are operated individually using the toe-brake pedals either on the pilot's or on the copilot's side. If either the left or right wheel brake system on the pilot's side fail, the co-pilot's brakes fail too. If the co-pilots brake master cylinder or input lines to the pilots master cylinder fails the pilots brakes will still operate. See Figure 7.3, Brake System Schematic Diagram.

7.5.2 Parking Brake

The Parking Brake knob is located on the center console in front of the throttle quadrant, and is pushed up when the brakes are to be released. To set the parking brake, pull the knob down to the stop. Repeated pushing of the toe-brake pedals will build up the required brake pressure, which will remain in effect until the parking brake is released.

To release the parking brake, push on the toe-brake pedals before releasing the parking brake knob.



When parking the aircraft for longer than 12 hours place wheel chocks in front of and behind the main landing gear wheels. Tie down ropes should also be used if you are uncertain of favourable climatic conditions for the duration of the park.

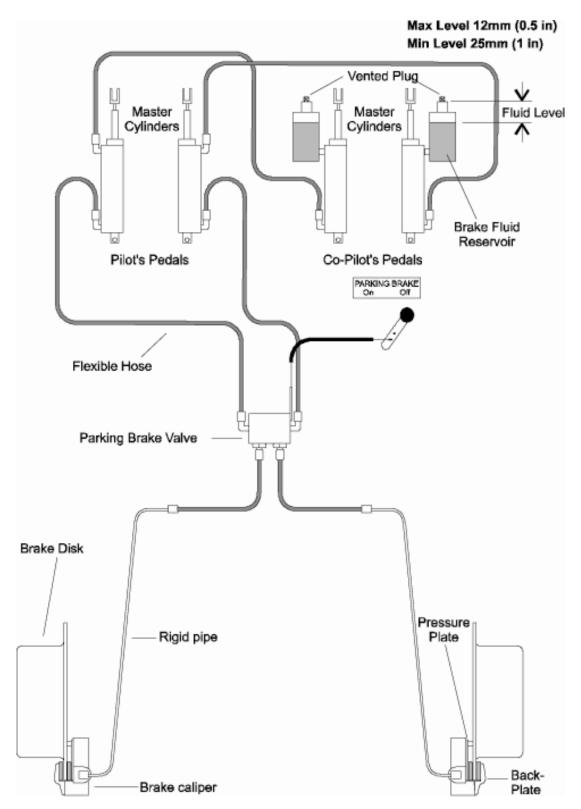


Figure 7.3 - Brake System Schematic Diagram



7.6 SEATS AND SAFETY BELTS

The seats are removable to facilitate the maintenance and inspection of the underlying controls. Covers on the control sticks prevent loose objects from entering the control area.

The seats have removable cushions.

Every seat is equipped with a four-point safety belt. To put on the safety belt, slip the lap belt through the shoulder belt-ends and insert the lap belt-end into the belt lock. Adjust the length of the belts so that the buckle is centered around your waist. Tighten the belts securely. The belt is opened by pulling the lock cover.

7.7 BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT

CAUTION

MAKE SURE THAT BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIMITATIONS (44 LBS/20 KG MAX.) AND AIRCRAFT WEIGHT AND BALANCE LIMITATIONS ARE NOT EXCEEDED.

The baggage compartment is located behind the seat above the fuel tank. Baggage should be distributed evenly in the baggage compartment. The baggage net must be secured.



7.8 CANOPY

CAUTION

BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE, THE CANOPY MUST BE CLOSED AND LATCHED. THE RED HANDLES MUST BE MOVED FULLY FORWARD.

AFTER STARTING THE ENGINE, THE CANOPY MUST STAY IN THE CLOSED AND LATCHED POSITION UNTIL THE ENGINE IS SHUT DOWN.

DURING ENGINE OPERATION IT IS PROHIBITED TO ENTER OR EXIT THE AIRPLANE.

Closing the canopy - Close the canopy by pulling down on the canopy frame (see Figure 7.4). Latching the canopy is accomplished by moving the two latching handles on the left and right side of the frame to the CLOSE position.

Opening the canopy - To open the canopy, move the two latching handles on the left and right side of the frame to the OPEN position and push up on the canopy.



The Master Switch must be ON for the Canopy Warning Light to be operational.

NOTE

Some aircraft are equipped with external canopy locking handles. These do not affect operation of the inside locking handles.

Closing the canopy from outside - Move both the LH and RH external latching handles in the Aft – Up direction to the closed position.

Opening the canopy from outside - Move both the LH and RH external latching handles in the Fwd – Down direction to the OPEN position and lift the canopy.

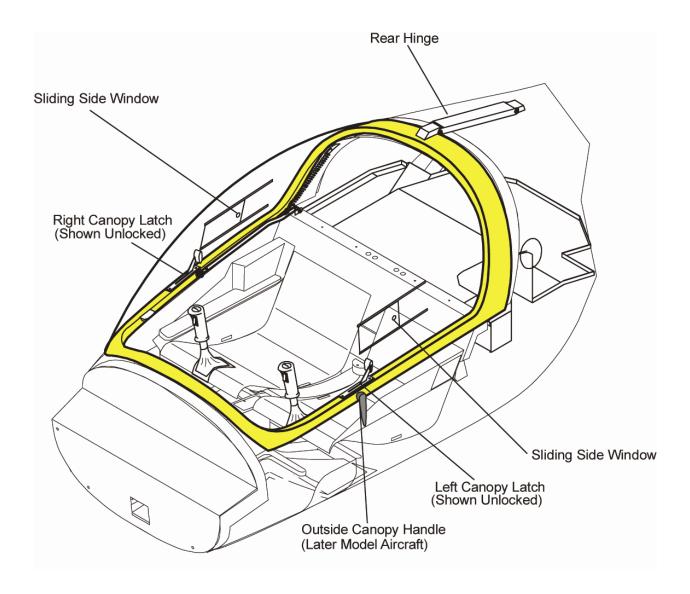


Figure 7.4 - Canopy



7.9 POWERPLANT

7.9.1 Engine

DA20-C1 aircraft are equipped with the Continental IO-240-B engine. The IO-240-B is a fuel injected, 4 cylinder, 4 stroke engine with horizontally opposed, air cooled cylinders and heads. The propeller drive is direct from the crankshaft.

Max. Continuous Power: 125 HP / 93.25 kW at 2800 RPM

Additional information can be found in the Engine Operating Manual.

The power plant instruments are located on the instrument panel on the co-pilot's side. The ignition switch is a key switch located on the instrument panel in front of the pilot. The ignition is turned on by turning the key to position BOTH. The starter is operated by turning the switch against the spring loaded start position. If the optional Push-to-Start ignition switch is installed, then an additional "PUSH" action is required after the ignition switch is turned to the START position to start the aircraft. The engine is shut off by moving the mixture control to the idle cutoff position then turning the ignition switch to the off position.

The DA20-C1 may be equipped with an optional altitude compensating fuel pump. A placard on the instrument panel indicates if this system is installed. With this system it is not necessary to manually lean the mixture with altitude.



7.9.2 Engine Controls

The Mixture, Throttle, and Alternate Air Control levers are grouped together in the center console. The tension/friction for the controls can be adjusted using the friction knob located on the right side of the center console.

Mixture Lever: right lever with red cylindrical handle and integral lock out lever

lever full forward = Full Rich

lever full aft = Idle Cutoff

The mixture control lever features a safety lock which prevents inadvertent leaning of the mixture. To release, squeeze the safety lock lever and the control knob together.

Throttle: center lever with "T" handle

lever full forward = FULL throttle

lever full aft = IDLE

Alternate Air: left lever with square handle

lever full forward = Primary air intake

lever full aft = Alternate air intake

The alternate air control selects a second induction air intake in case of restriction of the primary air intake (filter).



7.9.3 Mixture Control

(a) Cruise

The mixture control allows leaning of the fuel mixture to maximize fuel economy during cruise conditions. Teledyne Continental Motors specifies that above 75% of maximum rated power, the mixture must be set at FULL RICH. It should be noted that even with the throttle set at the full power position, actual power may be less than 75% of maximum rated power and then leaning is required (reference Section 5.3.2, Cruise Performance).

(b) Reduced Throttle Settings

When operating at reduced throttle settings, other than steady state cruise, the mixture should always be set to FULL RICH. This applies to maneuvers (e.g.: stalls, spins, slow flight), descents, landing approaches, after landing and while taxiing.

The only exception to this is for engines without the altitude compensating fuel pump, operating at very high altitudes, where the low air density may require leaning to maintain satisfactory engine operation.

(c) Full Throttle

When operating at full throttle, the mixture must be set at FULL RICH. This applies to take-off, balked landings and climb.

The only exception is for engines without the altitude compensating fuel pump the mixture should be leaned as actual power falls below 75% of maximum rated power, as may be the case in an extended climb (reference Section 5.3.2, Cruise Performance).



All adjustment of the mixture control should be done in small increments.

7.9.4 Propeller

The propeller is a fixed pitch Sensenich wood propeller.



7.9.5 Lubricating

CAUTION

NEVER OPERATE THE ENGINE WITH THE OIL FILLER CAP REMOVED. OBSERVE NORMAL PROCEDURES AND LIMITATIONS WHILE RUNNING ENGINE.

The engine has high pressure wet sump lubrication. The oil is pumped by a mechanical, engine driven pump. An oil dipstick indicates the level of oil in the tank. The dipstick is marked for US quarts.

With the engine stopped, check the oil level on the dipstick. The oil level must be between the 6 US quarts and 4 US quart level as indicated by the markings on the dip stick. See Figure 7.5, Oil System Schematic Diagram.

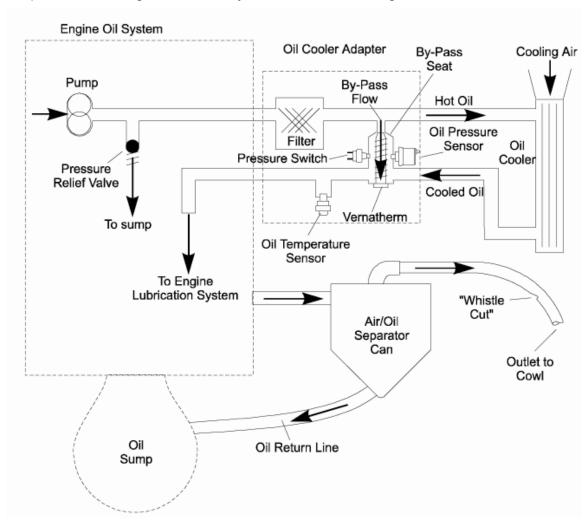


Figure 7.5 - Oil System Schematic Diagram



7.10 FUEL SYSTEM

The aluminum tank is located behind the seats, below the baggage compartment. The capacity is specified in Section 2 of this manual. The tank filler on the left side of the fuselage behind the canopy is connected to the tank with a rubber hose. A grounding stud is located on the under side of the fuselage near the trailing edge of the left hand wing. The aircraft must be grounded prior to any fueling operation.

The tank vent line runs from the filler neck through the fuselage bottom skin to the exterior of the airplane. The vent line is the translucent plastic hose adjacent to the left wing root. The vent line must be clear for proper fuel system operation. The tank has an integral sump which must be drained prior to each flight, by pushing up on the brass tube which protrudes through the underside of the fuselage, forward of the trailing edge of the left hand wing.

Two outlets with finger filters, one left and one right, are installed at the bottom of the tank (see Figure 7.6). Fuel is gravity fed from these outlets to a filter bowl (gascolator) and then to the electric fuel pump. The filter bowl must be drained prior to each flight, by pushing up on the black rubber tube that protrudes through the underside of the fuselage, adjacent to the fuel tank drain. The electric fuel pump primes the engine for engine starting (Prime ON) and is used for low throttle operations (Fuel Pump ON). When the pump is OFF, fuel flows through the pump's internal bypass. From the electric pump, fuel is delivered to the engine's mechanical fuel pump by the fuel supply line. Fuel is metered by the fuel control unit and flows via the fuel distribution manifold to the injector nozzles.

Closing the fuel shut-off valve, located either on the aft side of the firewall or at the maintenance drain manifold, will cause the engine to stop within a few seconds.

A return line from the mechanical pump's fuel vapor separator returns vapor and excess fuel to the tank.

Fuel pressure is measured at the fuel distribution manifold and displayed on the fuel pressure indicator, which is calibrated in PSI.

Some DA20-C1 aircraft also have a fuel vapor separator in the distribution manifold. These aircraft have a second vapor return line from the distribution manifold to the firewall.



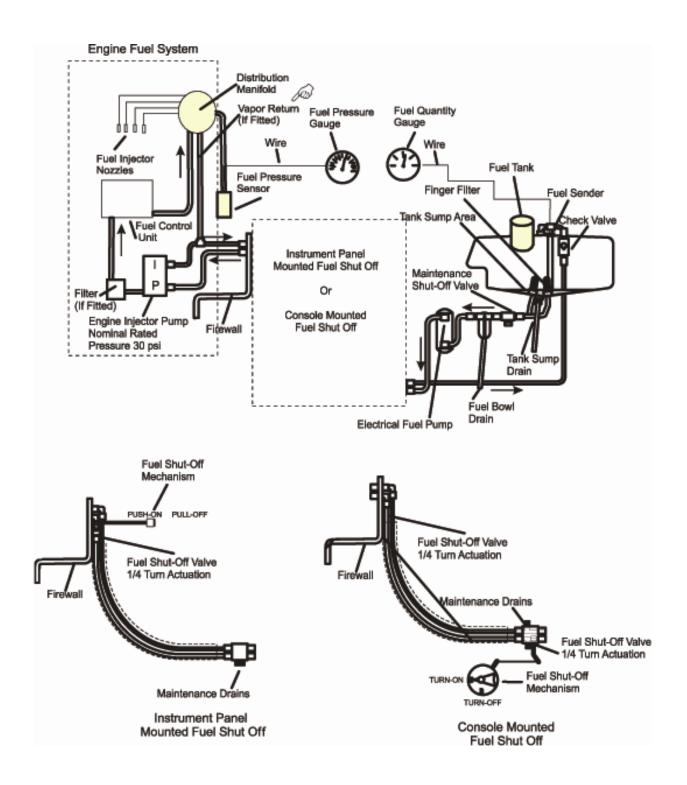


Figure 7.6 - Fuel System Schematic Diagram



7.10.1 Fuel Shut-off Valve

WARNING

THE FUEL SHUT-OFF VALVE SHOULD ONLY BE CLOSED FOR EMERGENCIES OR FUEL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE.

There are two different versions of fuel shut-off valves in the DA20-C1.

Version 1

The fuel shut-off valve is located on the cabin side of the firewall and is controlled by a handle on the right side center pedestal. To activate the fuel shutoff valve, lift the handle release lock and pull the handle out. In the open position the knob is in. In the closed position the knob is out.

Version 2

The fuel shut-off valve is integral to the maintenance drain manifold, located below the fuel tank. It is actuated by the center console mounted rotary lever, via a rigid pushrod. To activate the valve, rotate the lever clockwise from OFF to ON or lift the lockout knob and rotate the lever counterclockwise from ON to OFF. The safety lockout knob prevents accidental actuation of the valve.

7.10.2 TANK DRAIN

To drain the tank sump, activate the spring loaded drain by pushing the brass tube in with a drain container. The brass tube protrudes approximately 1 1/6 in (30 mm) from the fuselage contour and is located on the left side of the fuselage, approximately at the same station as the fuel filler cap.

7.10.3 FUEL FILTER BOWL

The fuel filter bowl is between the tank and the fuel pump. The bowl acts as a trap for sediment and water that has entered the fuel line from the tank.

7.10.4 FUEL FILTER BOWL DRAIN

The filter bowl drain is next to the fuel tank drain. It operates in the same manner as the fuel tank drain.



7.10.5 FUEL DIPSTICK

A fuel dipstick, P/N 22-2550-14-00, is supplied with all aircraft to permit direct measurement of fuel level during the preflight check. On serial numbers C0056, C0066, C0067 and C0069 use fuel dipstick P/N 22-2550-17-00.



Electric fuel gauges may malfunction. Check fuel quantity with the fuel dipstick before each flight.

To check the fuel level:

- (a) Insert the graduated end of the fuel dipstick into the tank through the fuel filler opening until the dipstick touches the bottom.
- (b) Withdraw the dipstick from the fuel tank.
- (c) Read the fuel quantity. The dipstick is calibrated in increments of 1/4 of useable fuel capacity. (21.3 US gallons/80.5 liters for Type 1 Fuel System or 24.0 US gallons/91 liters for Type 2 Fuel System).



Several readings should be taken to confirm accuracy.



7.10.6 ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP (PRIMING PUMP) OPERATION

The DA20-C1 is equipped with a constant flow, vane type, two speed, and electric fuel pump. This pump emits an audible whine when it is switched on.

(a) Fuel Prime

The pump's high speed setting is used for priming the engine prior to engine start. The prime setting is selected by turning the FUEL PRIME switch ON. An amber annunciator indicates that FUEL PRIME ON is selected.

(b) Fuel Pump

The pump's low speed setting is required for maintaining positive fuel supply system pressures at low throttle settings. This setting is selected by turning the FUEL PUMP switch ON. This setting should be selected for any low throttle operations, including taxiing and any flight operations when engine speed may fall below 1000 RPM (e.g. stalls, spins, descents, landings, etc.).

The FUEL PUMP may also be selected ON to suppress suspected vapour formation in the fuel supply system. Smooth engine operation at high ambient temperatures with heat soaked fuel and up to and exceeding the service ceiling has been demonstrated without use of the electric pump.

NOTE

Turning the priming pump on while the engine is running, will enriches the mixture considerably. Although the effect is less noticeable at high power settings when the fuel flow rate is high, the effect at low and idle throttle settings is an over rich mixture, which may cause rough engine operation or engine stoppage. It is therefore recommended that for normal operations, the FUEL PRIME be turned OFF.



7.11 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Simplified Schematic (see Figure 7.7)

7.11.1 Power Supply

A 12 V battery is connected to the master bus via the battery circuit breaker (50 Amps). The 40 amp. generator is attached to the engine near the propeller hub. The generator feeds the main bus via the generator circuit breaker (50 Amps). Both circuit breakers can be triggered manually. generator warning light is activated by an internal voltage monitorina circuit regulator and illuminates when a generator fault occurs.

7.11.2 Ignition System

The engine is provided with two independent ignition systems. The two magnetos are independent from the power supply system, and are in operation as soon as the propeller is turning and the ignition switch is not off. This ensures safe engine operation even in case of an electrical power failure.

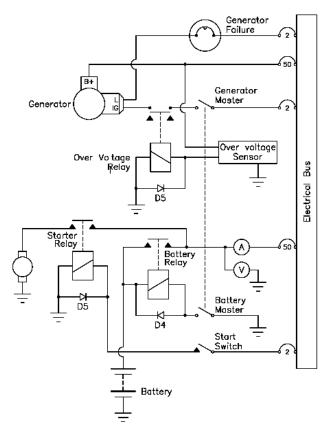


Figure 7.7 - Simplified Schematic

WARNING

IF THE IGNITION KEY IS TURNED TO L, R OR BOTH, THE RESPECTIVE MAGNETO IS "HOT". IF THE PROPELLER IS MOVED DURING THIS TIME THE ENGINE MAY START AND CAUSE SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY TO PERSONNEL. THE POSSIBILITY OF A 'HOT' MAGNETO MAY EXIST DUE TO A FAULTY SWITCH OR AIRCRAFT WIRING. USE EXTREME CARE AND RESPECT WHEN IN THE VICINITY OF A PROPELLER!



7.11.3 Electrical Powered Equipment

The individual consumers (e.g. Radio, Fuel Pump, Position Lights, etc.) are connected in series with their respective circuit breakers. See Figure 7.2 for an illustration of the instrument panel.

7.11.4 Voltmeter

The voltmeter indicates the status of the electrical bus. It consists of a dial that is marked numerically from 8 - 16 volts in divisions of 2.

The scale is divided into three colored arcs to indicate the seriousness of the bus condition. These arcs are:

| Red | for 8.0 - 11.0 volts, |
|---------|------------------------|
| Yellow | for 11.0 - 12.5 volts, |
| Green | for 12.5 - 16.0 volts, |
| Redline | at 16.1 volts. |

7.11.5 Ammeter

The ammeter indicates the charging (+) and discharging (-) of the battery. It consists of a dial, which is marked numerically from -60 to 60 amps.

7.11.6 Generator Warning Light

The generator warning light (red) illuminates during:

- Generator failure, no output from the generator

The only remaining power source is the battery (20 amps. for 30 minutes)

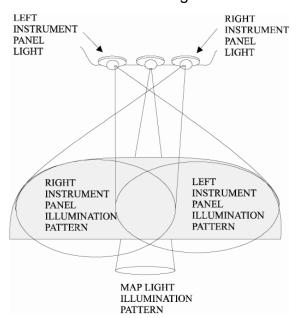
7.11.7 Instruments

The instruments for temperatures, pressures, and fuel quantity are connected to their respective sensors. When the electrical resistance of a sensor changes it causes a corresponding change (needle deflection) in its respective indicator.



7.11.8 Internal Lighting

The internal lighting of the DA20-C1 is provided by a lighting module located aft of the Pilot's head and on the centerline of the aircraft. Included in this module are two panel illumination lights and one map light. The switches for the lights are located on the instrument panel. There is a dimming control located on the left side of the instrument panel for adjusting the intensity of the lighting. There is a toggle switch located beside the dimming control that controls the intensity of the Wing Flap and Trim Annunciator. See Figure 7.8.



Care must be taken when adjusting the lights to maintain proper illumination. The Illumination Pattern and Adjustment shows how the lights are aimed in order to provide proper panel illumination.

Aircraft equipped with supplemental lighting (MOD 32) have a Light Dimmer Module and a Glare Shield mounted Flood Light. Control of the Dimmer for backlit instruments is through the Instrument lighting potentiometer. Control of the flood light is through a potentiometer marked FLOOD.

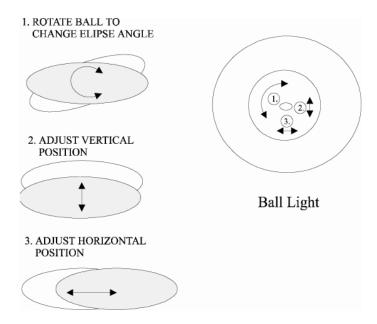


Figure 7.8 - Illumination Pattern and Adjustment



7.12 PITOT AND STATIC PRESSURE SYSTEMS

The pitot pressure is measured on the leading edge of a calibrated probe below the left wing. The static pressure is measured by the same probe. For protection against water and humidity, water sumps are installed within the line. These water sumps are accessible beneath the left seat shell.

The error in the static pressure system is negligible. For the error of the airspeed indicating system refer to Chapter 5.

The pitot static pressure probe should be protected whenever the aircraft is parked to prevent contamination and subsequent malfunction of the aircraft systems relying on its proper functioning.



Use only the factory supplied pitot static probe cover, P/N G-659-200 with the "Remove before Flight" flag attached.

7.13 STALL WARNING SYSTEM

A stall warning horn, located in the left instrument panel, will operate at a minimum airspeed of 5 kts before a stall. The horn grows louder as the speed approaches the stall speed. The horn is activated by air from a suction hose that connects to a hole in the leading edge of the left wing. The hole has a red circle around it. The stall warning hole should be plugged whenever the aircraft is parked to prevent contamination and subsequent malfunction of the stall warning system.



Use only the factory supplied stall warning plug, Part Number 22-1010-01-00 with the "Remove before Flight" flag attached.



7.14 AVIONICS

The center of the instrument panel contains the radio and navigation equipment. The microphone key for the radio is installed in the control stick. There are two connectors for headsets on the backrest of the seat.

CAUTION

HEADSETS WITH A PRESS TO TALK (PTT) SWITCH MUST NOT BE USED IN THE HAND HELD MICROPHONE JACK. IT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT.

HAND HELD MICROPHONES MUST NOT BE PLUGGED INTO CREW POSITION MICROPHONE JACKS. DAMAGE TO THE GMA 340/345 AUDIO PANEL CAN OCCUR.

There is a hand-held microphone jack installed on the pilot's side, on the seat bulkhead between the fuselage and the speaker.

Operating instructions for individual avionics equipment should be taken from the manuals of the respective manufacturers.



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 8

AIRPLANE HANDLING, CARE AND MAINTENANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | PAGE | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 8.1 | INTRODUCTION | | | | | |
| 8.2 | AIRPLANE INSPECTION PERIOD | | | | | |
| 8.3 | AIRPLANE ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS | | | | | |
| 8.4 | GROU | JND HANDLING / ROAD TRANSPORT | 4 | | | |
| | 8.4.1 | Ground Handling | 4 | | | |
| | 8.4.2 | Parking | 5 | | | |
| | 8.4.3 | Mooring | 6 | | | |
| | 8.4.4 | Jacking | 7 | | | |
| | 8.4.5 | Road Transport | 8 | | | |
| 8.5 | CLEAN | NING AND CARE | 9 | | | |
| | 8.5.1 | Painted Surfaces | 9 | | | |
| | 8.5.2 | Canopy | 10 | | | |
| | 8.5.3 | Propeller | 10 | | | |
| | 8.5.4 | Engine | 10 | | | |
| | 8.5.5 | Interior Surfaces, Seat and Carpets | 10 | | | |
| 8.6 | GROU | JND DE-ICING | 11 | | | |



Intentionally left blank



8.1 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter contains factory-recommended procedures for proper ground handling and servicing of the airplane. It also identifies certain inspection and maintenance requirements which must be followed if the airplane is to retain its' original performance and dependability. It is wise to follow a planned schedule of lubrication and preventive maintenance based on climatic and flying conditions encountered.

8.2 AIRPLANE INSPECTION PERIOD

Inspection intervals are every 50, 100 hrs, 200 hrs and 1000 hrs of flight time and a special 25 hour check on new airplanes. The respective maintenance procedure can be found in the Engine Manual or the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

8.3 AIRPLANE ALTERATIONS OR REPAIRS

It is essential that the responsible airworthiness authority be contacted prior to any alterations on the airplane to ensure that the airworthiness of the airplane is not affected. For repairs and painting refer to the applicable Aircraft Maintenance Manual Doc. No. DA201-C1.



8.4 GROUND HANDLING / ROAD TRANSPORT

8.4.1 Ground Handling

(a) Towing Forward

The airplane is most easily and safely maneuvered by hand with the towbar attached to the nose wheel. See Figure 8.1 for installation of tow bar.

If the aircraft is towed forward without using the tow-bar, the nose-wheel will follow the movement of the airplane. It is recommended that the tow-bar be used to pull the aircraft forward. Towing the aircraft can be assisted by pulling on the propeller at the root just next to the propeller spinner. If any additional assistance is required, the aircraft may only be pushed on the trailing edge of the wing tip.

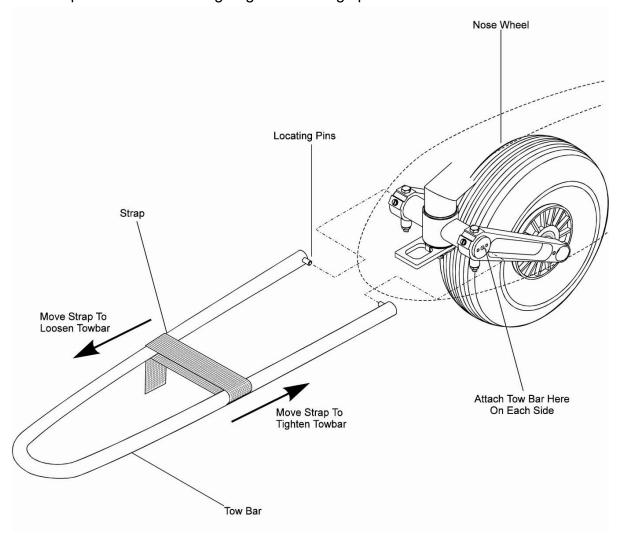


Figure 8.1 - Tow Bar Installation



(b) Moving Backward

By following a simple procedure it is very easy to move the airplane backwards.



DO NOT PUSH OR LIFT ON THE SPINNER!

CAUTION

DO NOT PUSH ON CONTROL SURFACES!

- (1) Push down with one hand on the aft section of the fuselage near the vertical stabilizer, to lift the nose wheel.
- (2) Push back on the leading edge of the horizontal stabilizer, close to its center.
- (3) Using this technique the aircraft can easily be turned and pushed backward. If additional assistance is required, a second person may push on the leading edge of the wings.

8.4.2 Parking

For short time parking, the airplane must be positioned in a headwind direction, the parking brake must be engaged, the wing flaps must be in the retracted position and the wheels must be chocked.

For extended and unattended parking, as well as in unpredictable wind conditions, the airplane must be anchored to the ground or placed in a hangar.

When parking the airplane, the flight controls lock, P/N 20-1000-01-00 must be installed and pitot static probe cover and stall warning plug should be fitted (refer to Chapter 7, Aircraft Description).



When adjusting the rudder pedals to install the Flight Controls Lock, pull straight back on the T-Grip. Do not pull up.

Parking in a hangar is recommended.



8.4.3 Mooring

The tail skid of the airplane has a tie down hole which can be used to moor airplane. Tie-down rings are also installed near the midpoint on each wing for tie-down mooring ropes. See Figure 8.2.

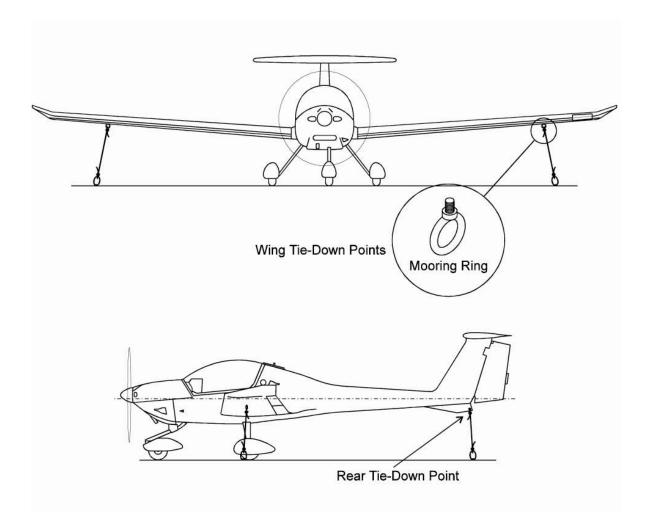


Figure 8.2 - Mooring Points Locations



8.4.4 Jacking

The DA20-C1 can be jacked at the two jack points located on the lower side of the fuselage's root ribs and at the tail fin. See Figure 8.3.

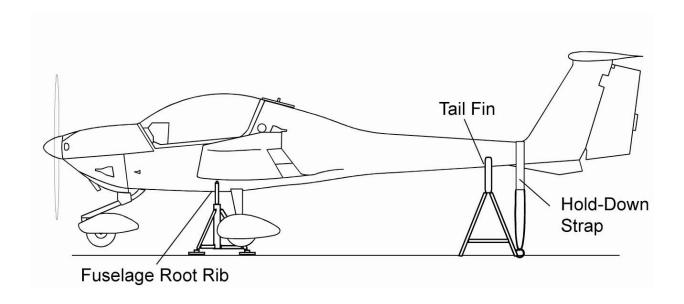


Figure 8.3 - Jacking Point Locations



8.4.5 Road Transport

When transporting the airplane on the road, it is recommended that you use an open trailer. All airplane components must be stored on a cushioned surface and secured to avoid any movement during transport.

(a) Fuselage

The fuselage should be secured on the trailer standing on its wheels. Ensure that the propeller has sufficient free space so it cannot be damaged if the fuselage were to move.

(b) Wings

For transportation, both wings must be removed from the fuselage.

To avoid any damage, the wings are stored in upright position on the leading edge with the root rib area positioned on an upholstered profiled surface of at least 1 ft. 4 in. (400 mm) width. The outside wing area (approximately 10 ft. (3 m) from the root rib area) is placed on an upholstered profiled surface of a minimum of 12 in. (305 mm) width.

The wings must be secured against movement rearward or forward.

(c) Horizontal Stabilizer

The horizontal stabilizer is stored flat on the trailer and secured, or in an upright position sitting on the leading edge on a profiled surface. All supports must be upholstered with felt or foam rubber.



8.5 CLEANING AND CARE

CAUTION

EXCESSIVE DIRT DETERIORATES THE FLIGHT PERFORMANCE.

8.5.1 Painted Surfaces

CAUTION

DO NOT USE ANY CLEANING AGENTS CONTAINING SILICON BASED MATERIALS. ONCE APPLIED, SILICONE IS DIFFICULT TO REMOVE. SILICONE CAN RESULT IN CONTAMINATED BONDING SURFACES IF THE AIRCRAFT, EVER IN FUTURE, IS IN NEED OF STRUCTURAL REPAIR.

To achieve the best flight characteristics for the DA20-C1, a clean external surface is most important. For this reason it is highly recommended that the airplane, especially the leading edge of the wings are kept clean at all times.

For best results, the cleaning is performed using a generous amount of water. If necessary, a mild cleaning agent can be added. Excessive dirt such as insects etc. are best cleaned off immediately after flight, because once dried they are difficult to remove.

Approximately once a year, the surface of the airplane should be treated and buffed using a silicon free automotive polish.



8.5.2 **Canopy**

The DA20-C1 offers excellent vision through a large plexiglass canopy. It is essential that care be taken while cleaning the canopy, as it is easily scratched. If scratched, the vision will be reduced.

In principal the same rules should be applied to clean the canopy as for the outside surface of the airplane. To remove excessive dirt, plenty of water should be used; make sure to use only clean sponges and chamois. Even the smallest dust particle can cause scratches.

In order to achieve clarity, plastic cleaners such as Permatex Part No. 403D® or Mirror Glaze® may be used according to the manufacturer's instructions. Do not wipe in circles, but only in one direction.

8.5.3 Propeller

Refer to the Sensenich Propeller, W69EK7-63, W69EK7-63G, W69EK7-63GM and W69EK-63 Instruction Manual.

8.5.4 Engine

I

See Operator's Manual for the Continental IO-240-B aircraft engine Form # X30620.

8.5.5 Interior Surfaces, Seats and Carpets

The interior should be cleaned using a vacuum cleaner. All loose items (pens, bags etc.) should be properly stored and secured. All instruments must be cleaned using a soft dry cloth. Plastic surfaces should be wiped clean using a damp cloth without any cleaning agents.



8.6 GROUND DE-ICING

Approved de-icing fluids are:

| Manufacturer | Name |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Kilfrost | TKS 80 |
| Aeroshell | Compound 07 |
| Any Source | AL-5 (DTD 406B) |

Remove the snow from the aircraft as follows:

- (a) Remove any snow from the airplane using a soft brush.
- (b) Spray de-icing fluid onto ice-covered surfaces using a suitable spray bottle.
- (c) Use a soft piece of cloth to wipe the airplane dry.



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | PAGE |
|-----|----------------------|------|
| 9.1 | GENERAL | 9-3 |
| 9.2 | INDEX OF SUPPLEMENTS | 9-4 |



Intentionally left blank



9.1 GENERAL

This Chapter contains information regarding optional equipment which may be installed in your airplane.

Individual supplements address each optional equipment installation.

It is only necessary to maintain those supplements which pertain to your specific airplane's configuration.



9.2 INDEX OF SUPPLEMENTS

NOTE

It is only necessary to maintain those supplements which pertain to optional equipment that may be installed in your airplane.

| Supplement No. | Title | Pages |
|----------------|--|-------|
| 1 | External Power Operation | 16 |
| 2 | Winterization Kit | 6 |
| 3 | Recognition Lights | 6 |
| 4 | Gross Weight Increase (800 kg) This Supplement has been incorporated into the AFM and is no longer required. | N/A |
| 5 | S-Tec Autopilot | 14 |
| 6 | VM1000 Engine Instruments | 10 |
| 7 | Auxiliary Fuel System | 10 |
| 8 | Stick Mounted Trim Switches | 4 |
| 9 | 20 US Gallon Fuel Tank | 4 |
| 10 | Reversed Instrument Panel | 4 |
| 11 | Pitot Heat Operation | 8 |
| 12 | Brazilian Placards and Markings | 10 |
| 13 | Garmin G500 Integrated Display System | 32 |
| 14 | French Placards and Markings | 8 |
| 15 | German Placards and Markings | 14 |
| 16 | Spanish Placards and Markings | 6 |



| Supplement No. | Title | Pages |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 17 | Chinese Placards and Markings | 6 |
| 18 | Garmin GTX 330 with ADS-B Out | 8 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 1

EXTERNAL POWER OPERATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|--|---------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S1 - 3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S1 - 5 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S1-6 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S1-7 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S1-16 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S1-16 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S1-16 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE. | S1-16 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the operating procedure for a DA20-C1 aircraft equipped with an optional External Power Unit (EPU). The EPU receptacle and related circuits provide for the connection of an external power source for various ground operations, e.g. maintenance, battery charging, starting.

CAUTION

OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION DOES NOT EXIST. DO NOT CONNECT ANY POWER SOURCE OTHER THAN 12 VOLT DC BATTERY OR 14 VOLT (NOMINAL) DC GROUND POWER CART.

The circuit provides protection in the event that the external power source is connected in reverse polarity. A switch in the cockpit to the left of the light switches allows the EPU relay to close once the external power source is connected and power is available. A light in the cockpit indicates that power is available at the receptacle or that the EPU relay has remained closed following a disconnect (see normal procedures).

On aircraft C0001 through C0148 and C0150 with an EPU installed, a relay bypass circuit is provided to enable the battery relay to be closed if the battery has been discharged so much that it does not have enough power to close the relay by itself. Depending on the state of battery discharge, the battery relay may take several minutes to close. This circuit is not installed on aircraft C0149 and C0151 onwards. See Figure S1.1 for location and Figure S1.2 for a simplified schematic. EPU plug Cole Hersee P/N 11042 is required to connect to the receptacle. This receptacle is located in one of two locations. Aircraft serial numbers C0001 through C0148 and C0150 have this receptacle located on the fuselage at the rear portion of the wing root. Aircraft serial numbers C0149 and C0151 onwards have this receptacle located on the fuselage in front of the left-hand wing root



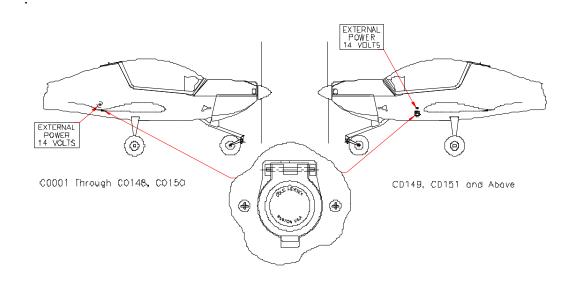


Figure S1-1 - Location of External Power Receptacle

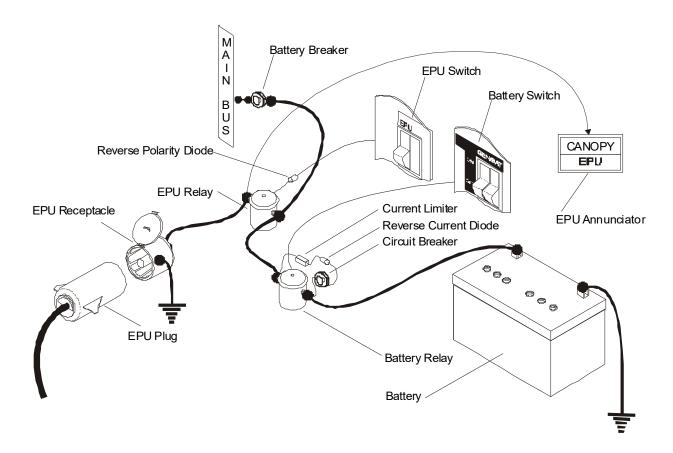


Figure S1-2 - Simplified Schematic

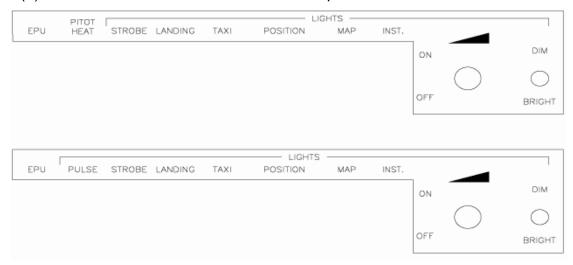


2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

Voltage supplied to the EPU receptacle should be 12-14 volts nominal.

2.15 PLACARDS

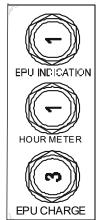
(a) On the lower left side of the instrument panel above the switches.



(b) On the right side of the aircraft above the EPU receptacle.



(c) On the EPU/FUSE mounting bracket in the Relay box. (Aircraft S/N C001 through C0148 and C0150 only).





3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.3.4 Fire

| (a) | Engine Fire during Engine-Start-Up on the (EPU power connected) | Ground if the Engine Starts |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| | (1) Throttle | 1800 RPM for a few minutes |
| | (2) Engine | Shutdown and inspect |
| (b) | Engine Fire during Engine-Start-Up on the Start (EPU power connected) | Ground if the Engine Fails to |
| | (1) Ignition Switch | Continue cranking |
| | (2) Throttle | MAX PWR |
| | (3) Mixture | IDLE CUTOFF |
| | (4) Fuel Shut-off Valve | CLOSED |
| | (5) Cabin Heat | OFF |
| | (6) Fuel Pump | OFF |
| | (7) GEN/BATT Master Switch | OFF |
| | (8) EPU Switch | OFF |
| | (9) Ignition Switch | OFF |
| | (10)Airplane | Evacuate |
| | (11)Fire | Extinguish |
| | (12)Engine | Inspect |



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

4.1 GENERAL

The following general procedure should be used to supply External Power to the aircraft for purposes other than engine starting.

Power ON

- (a) Connect external power source to the..... EPU light ON EPU receptacle.
- (b) EPU switchON
- (c) GEN/BAT Master Switch ON if desired for charging (Battery only)
- (d) Avionics Master Switch ON if desired

CAUTION

IF THE BATTERY HAS BEEN DISCHARGED, IT IS ADVISABLE TO LEAVE THE BATTERY ON CHARGE FOR A PERIOD OF TIME LONG ENOUGH TO CHARGE THE BATTERY. CONSULT MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL IF THE STATE OF CHARGE OF THE BATTERY IS IN QUESTION. DO NOT FLY THE AIRCRAFT WITH THE BATTERY IN A DISCHARGED STATE.

Power OFF

| (a) | Electrical loads | OFF |
|-----|---|---------------|
| (b) | Avionics Master Switch | OFF |
| (c) | GEN/ BAT Master Switch | OFF |
| (d) | EPU switch | OFF |
| (e) | LIFT EPU receptacle cover, PULLexternal power plug. | EPU light OFF |



4.4 NORMAL OPERATION CHECKLIST

In addition to those items contained in Section 4, Normal Operating Procedures, Preflight Inspection, check the following items if this supplement is applicable to the aircraft you are operating:

(a) In-Cabin Check

Caution Lights (EPU)illuminated if EPU power available

(b) Walk Around Check and Visual Inspection

Right Wing (C0001 to C0148, C0150)

Left Side of Fuselage (C0149, C0151 and Above)

EPU Receptacle check EPU connector inserted and (For EPU START) secure. Adequate power source

available.

EPU Receptacle check EPU power cord

(EPU not required for starting) disconnected and power cart clear

of aircraft.



Before Starting Engine

The Before Starting Engine checklist from Section 4.4.2 is repeated in this section and includes the steps for starting the engine with an external power source connected.

4.4.2 Before Starting Engine

| (a) Preflight Inspection | performed |
|--|--|
| (b) Pedals | adjust, lock |
| (c) Passenger Briefing | performed |
| (d) Safety Belts | fasten |
| (e) Parking Brake | set |
| (f) Flight Controls | free |
| (g) Fuel Shut-off Valve | OPEN |
| (h) Mixture | FULL RICH |
| (i) Throttle | IDLE |
| (j) Friction Device of Throttle Quadrant | adjust |
| | |
| (k) Avionics Master Switch | OFF |
| (k) Avionics Master Switch(l) EPU light | |
| | check ON |
| (I) EPU light | check ON ON |
| (I) EPU light (m) EPU Switch | check ON ON check 12-14 volts |
| (I) EPU light | check ONONcheck 12-14 voltsON |
| (I) EPU light | check ONCheck 12-14 voltsONONIlluminated |
| (I) EPU light | check ONCheck 12-14 voltsONIlluminatedas required |
| (I) EPU light | check ONONcheck 12-14 voltsONilluminatedas requiredas required |



Starting Engine

The Starting Engine checklist from Section 4.4.3 is repeated in this section and includes the steps for starting the engine with an external power source connected.

4.4.3 Starting Engine

(a) Starting Engine Cold



It is recommended that the engine be preheated if it has been cold soaked for 2 hours or more at temperatures of -4° C (25° F) or less.

- (1) Throttle......IDLE
- (2) Mixture FULL RICH
- (3) Toe Brakes.....hold
- (4) Propeller Area clear

WARNING

MAKE SURE THAT PROPELLER AREA IS CLEAR!

CAUTION

DO NOT ENGAGE STARTER IF THE PROPELLER IS MOVING. SERIOUS ENGINE DAMAGE CAN RESULT

NOTE

Steps (5), (6), (7), (8) and (9) are to be performed without delay between steps.

NOTE

Colder ambient temperatures require longer priming.



| (5) Fuel Pump | . ON | |
|--|--|--|
| (6) Fuel Prime | . ON | |
| (7) Throttle | FULL for prime (prime for 3 seconds minimum before starting) | |
| (8) Throttle | Full IDLE to 1/4 inch OPEN as required | |
| (9) Ignition Switch | START, hold until engine starts or for 10 seconds maximum (if engine does not start, release ignition key, then push throttle to full power for 3 seconds minimum for more priming, then repeat from Step (8)) | |
| NOTE | | |
| If the optional Push-to-Start ignition swithen an additional "PUSH" action is recipination switch is turned to the START implementing start. | quired after the | |
| (10)Starter Warning Light | illuminated while ignition is in START position | |
| NOTE | | |
| Activate the starter for a maximum of 30 followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minu | | |
| (11)Throttle | . 800 to 1000 RPM | |
| CAUTION | | |
| DO NOT OPERATE ENGINE ABOVE 1000 RPM UNTIL AN OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATION IS REGISTERED. | | |
| (12)Fuel Prime | . OFF | |



(13)Engine Instruments......check

NOTE

Excessive priming can result in a flooded engine. To clear a flooded engine, turn off fuel pump and fuel prime, open throttle 1/2 - 1 inch and engage starter. The engine should start for a short period and then stop. Excess fuel has now been cleared and engine start from item (1) can be performed.

.

CAUTION

IF OIL PRESSURE IS BELOW 10 PSI, SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE IMMEDIATELY (MAXIMUM 30 SECONDS DELAY).

NOTE

Oil Pressure may advance above the green arc until the Oil Temp. reaches normal operating temperatures.

Regulate warm up RPM to maintain pressure below 100 psi limit. At ambient temperatures below 32° F (0° C) DO NOT apply full power if oil pressure is above 70 psi.

(14)Starter Warning Light check OFF



(b) Starting Engine Warm

- (1) Throttle......IDLE
- (2) Mixture FULL RICH
- (3) Toe Brakes hold
- (4) Propeller Area clear

WARNING

MAKE SURE THAT PROPELLER AREA IS CLEAR!

CAUTION

DO NOT ENGAGE STARTER IF THE PROPELLER IS MOVING. SERIOUS ENGINE DAMAGE CAN RESULT

NOTE

Steps (5), (6), (7), (8) and (9) are to be performed without delay between steps.

- (5) Fuel Pump......ON
- (6) Fuel Prime......ON

NOTE

If the optional Push-to-Start ignition switch is installed, then an additional "PUSH" action is required after the ignition switch is turned to the START position when implementing start.



(10)Starter Warning Light...... illuminated while ignition is in START position

NOTE

Activate starter for a maximum of 30 seconds only, followed by a cooling period of 3-5 minutes.

(12)Fuel Prime OFF

(13)Engine Instruments......check

NOTE

Excessive priming can result in a flooded engine. To clear a flooded engine, turn off the fuel pump and fuel prime, open throttle 1/2 - 1 inch and engage starter. The engine should start for a short period and then stop. Excess fuel has now been cleared and engine start from item (1) can be performed..

CAUTION

IF OIL PRESSURE IS BELOW 10 PSI, SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE IMMEDIATELY (MAXIMUM 30 SECONDS DELAY).

NOTE

Oil Pressure may advance above the green arc until the Oil Temp. reaches normal operating temperatures.

Regulate warm up RPM to maintain pressure below 100 psi limit. At ambient temperatures below 32° F (0° C) DO NOT apply full power if oil pressure is above 70 psi.



(c) After Engine has Started

CAUTION

IT IS DANGEROUS TO APPROACH AN AIRCRAFT WITH ITS ENGINE OPERATING. ONLY GROUND PERSONNEL PROPERLY TRAINED PROCEDURES FOR APPROACHING OPERATING AIRCRAFT SHOULD BE **ALLOWED** DISCONNECT EPU SOURCE. PRACTICE THE REMOVAL OF THE POWER CORD BEFORE ATTEMPTING WITH ENGINE OPERATING. NEVER APPROACH THE AIRCRAFT WITHOUT A SIGNAL FROM THE PILOT. ENSURE THE AIRCRAFT IS PARKED OVER AN AREA OF PAVEMENT WHERE THERE IS A SURE FOOTING. PROTECT EYES AND EARS WHEN NEAR THE OPERATING ENGINE.

| (1) | Select the EPU switch to OFF | . EPU light ON |
|-----|--|----------------------------|
| (2) | Signal the ground crew to PULL the EPU cord. | .EPU light OFF |
| (3) | Master Switch (GEN) | .OFF |
| (4) | Battery Voltage | . check approx. 12 volts |
| (5) | Master Switch (GEN) | ON, check approx. 14 volts |
| (6) | GEN warning light | . check OFF |



5. **PERFORMANCE**

Supplement 1

There is no change in airplane performance associated with EPU operations.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST 6.

Refer to the Equipment List, Chapter 6.5,

- Item Number 24-002 (Aircraft S/N C0001 through C0148 and C0150)
- Item Number 24-005 (Aircraft S/N C0149 and C0151 onwards)

7. **DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS**

There is no change in description of the airplane and its systems.

HANDLING, PREVENTATIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE 8.

There is no change in handling, preventave or corrective maintenance.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 2

WINTERIZATION KIT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|----------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | \$2 - 3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S2- 3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S2-4 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S2-4 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S2-4 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S2-4 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S2-5 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S2-6 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

The Winterization Kit consists of cowling inlet and outlet baffles. The inlet baffles are attached to the upper cowling with two winged 1/4-turn fasteners. The outlet baffles are attached to the lower cowling with screws. At take-off outside air temperatures below 14°F/-10°C it is recommended to use both inlet and outlet baffles together. At temperatures between 32°F/0°C and 54.5°F/12.5°C it is not permissible to use both inlet and outlet baffles together. Either the inlet baffles only or the outlet baffles only may be used in this temperature range.

At temperatures above 54°F (12.5°C) both inlet baffles and outlet baffles must be removed. These temperature ranges have been established by test to prevent the engine from overheating during a prolonged climb.

It is recommended to install the outlet baffles during periods when the take-off temperatures are consistently below 32°F/0°C. The inlet baffles can be installed or removed as required.

The installation is defined by Service Bulletin DAC1-71-03.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

Maximum T/O outside air temperature with either inlet or outlet baffles installed is 54°F (12.5°C).

Maximum T/O outside air temperature with both inlet and outlet baffles installed is 32°F (0°C).

The following placard must be installed on the cowling, immediately below the oil filler door and on the removable baffles:

INLET AND OUTLET BAFFLES MUST BE REMOVED ABOVE 12.5°C/54.5°F

FOR TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 0°C/32°F AND 12.5°C/54.5°F, INSTALL EITHER INLET BAFFLES ONLY OR OUTLET BAFFLES ONLY



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change to the airplane emergency procedures when the Winterization Kit is installed.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

4.4.1 Preflight Inspection

Insert after Item (7) (c) of the Walk-around inspection (refer to section 4.4.1 of the Airplane Flight Manual)]

Install or remove winter kit baffles according to the following chart:



5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance when the Winterization Kit is installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE

The effect of the Winterization Kit on weight and balance is negligible.

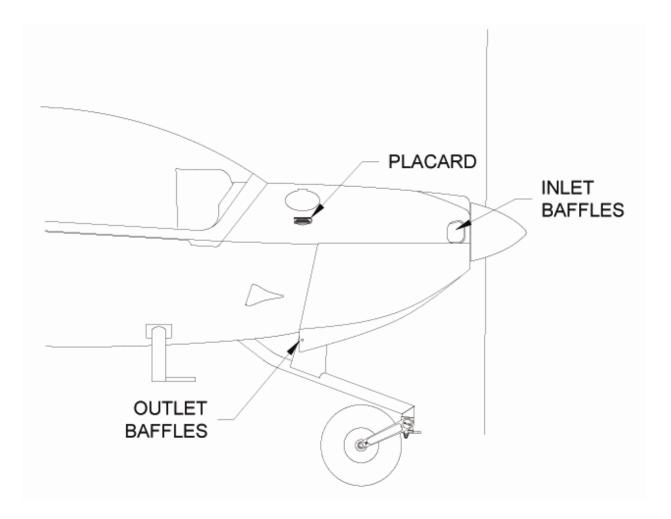


7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Winterization Kit consists of:

- left and right baffles installed in the forward cowling inlets,
- left and right baffles installed in the aft outlet opening of the lower cowling, and
- a placard located on the cowling below the oil door.

The baffles reduce the flow of cooling air through the cowling, thereby increasing the operating temperature of the engine. At moderate temperatures either the inlet or outlet baffles may be installed. At lower temperatures both inlet and outlet baffles should be installed.





8. HANDLING, PREVENTATIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The inlet baffles are removed by unfastening two 1/4-turn fasteners on each baffle. The outlet baffles are removed by unscrewing 5 attaching screws from the lower cowling. Store the screws and washers in the baffle rivnuts and store baffles in the baggage compartment.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 3

RECOGNITION LIGHTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S3-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S 3-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S 3-3 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S3-3 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S3-3 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S3-3 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S3-4 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S3-5 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

The installation is defined by Service Bulletin DAC1-33-01.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS

(a) On the instrument panel above the individual circuit breakers.



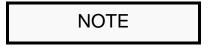
Figure S3-1 - Breakers Identification

3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There are no changes to the airplane emergency procedures when the Recognition Lights are installed.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

Pulsing the landing/taxi lights enhances the aircraft flight path recognition quality and may be used any time the pilot desires. It is recommended that the landing lights be turned on steady rate when the aircraft is within 200' AGL at night.



Pulsing should not be used when operating near clouds or on the ground.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance with the Recognition Lights installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The Recognition Lights installation adds 2.5 lbs (1.13 kg) of weight at a 0 in (0 m) moment arm.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Recognition Light System consists of 3, 35 watt lamps located in the left wing and the landing light. The lamps are aimed specifically to increase the aircraft's visibility on final approach and head on. One of the lamps is aimed to perform the function of the original taxi light. The 3 lamps and the original landing light are connected to a Pulselite power supply which allows one or more of the lights to be pulsed at approximately 46 times per minute. The instrument panel modifications include a Pulse Switch on the left side of the Lights switch panel and a Pulse System circuit breaker on the right side of the Lights panel (see Figure S3-2).

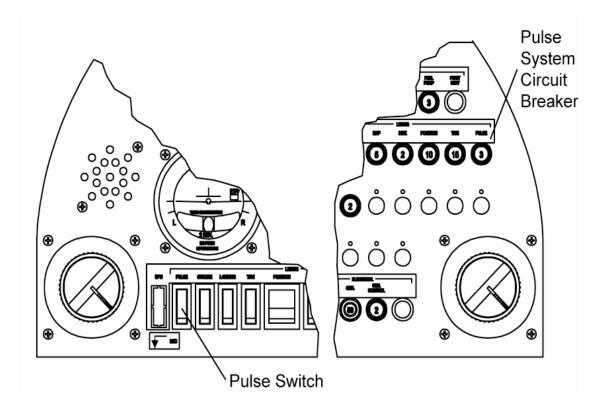


Figure S3-2 - Instrument Panel Modifications

With the Taxi and Landing switches in the OFF position, selecting the Pulse switch to ON causes the three lamps and the landing light to pulse simultaneously. Selecting either the Taxi light or the Landing light to ON while the Pulse switch is in the ON position causes the corresponding lamp(s) to remain on steady. With the Pulse switch in the off position the Taxi light and Landing light function as normal light circuits.



8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Service or replacement of bulbs shall be performed according to chapter 33-00 of your Diamond Aircraft Maintenance Manual (Document number DA201-C1).



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 4

GROSS WEIGHT INCREASE (800 KG)

Supplement 4 has been REMOVED - Pages S4-1 thru S4-16

The Supplement (Gross Weight Increase to 800 kg) has been incorporated into Revision 26 of the AFM and the Supplement is no longer required.



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 5

S-TEC AUTOPILOT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S5- 3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S5-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S5-5 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S5-6 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S5-10 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S5-10 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S5-11 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S5-14 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of an S-TEC System 30 autopilot (Mod No. 30). Only the portions of the flight manual affected by this installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS



Refer to all of the Operating Limitations with the following inserted into the appropriate place.

- 1. Autopilot operation is prohibited for airspeeds greater than 148 KIAS.
- 2. Autopilot operation is prohibited during Takeoff and Landing.
- 3. Maximum flap extension is T/O (15 Degrees) with the Autopilot operating.



2.15 PLACARDS

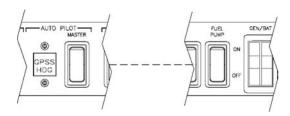
(a) Forward of the switch on the outboard side of the control stick.

ALT ENG/DISENG

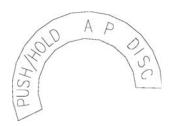
(b) Forward of the switch on the outboard side of the control stick.

AP DISC

(c) On the switch panel on the lower left side of the instrument panel. The placard is customized to the installation and may not exactly as shown.



(d) Around the "Mode Select / Disconnect Switch" switch of the autopilot.



- (e) On the instrument panel near the autopilot.
 - AUTOPILOT MAX. OPERATING SPEED 148 KIAS.
 - A/P OPS PROHIBITED FOR T/O & LDG.
 - MAX FLAP T/O (15°) WITH A/P ON.



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.1 AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTION

CAUTION

IN THE EVENT OF AN AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTION, OR ANY TIME THE AUTOPILOT IS NOT PERFORMING AS EXPECTED OR COMMANDED, DO NOT ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY THE SYSTEM PROBLEM.

IMMEDIATELY REGAIN CONTROL OF THE AIRCRAFT BY OVERPOWERING THE AUTOPILOT AS NECESSARY AND THEN DISCONNECT THE AUTOPILOT.

DO NOT REENGAGE THE AUTOPILOT UNTIL THE PROBLEM HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AND CORRECTED.

- (a) Autopilot may be disconnected by:
 - (1) Depressing the "AP Disconnect" Switch on the right side of the pilot's control grip.
 - (2) Pressing and holding the mode selector knob for approximately 2 seconds.
 - (3) Moving the autopilot master switch to "OFF" position.
 - (4) Pulling the autopilot circuit breaker.
- (b) Altitude loss during a malfunction and recovery.
 - (1) The following altitude losses and bank angles were recorded after a malfunction with a 3 second recovery delay:

(2) The following altitude losses and bank angles were recorded after a malfunction with a 1 second recovery delay:

Configuration...... Bank Angle/Altitude Loss

Approach (coupled or uncoupled)....... 15 Degrees/ -20'



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

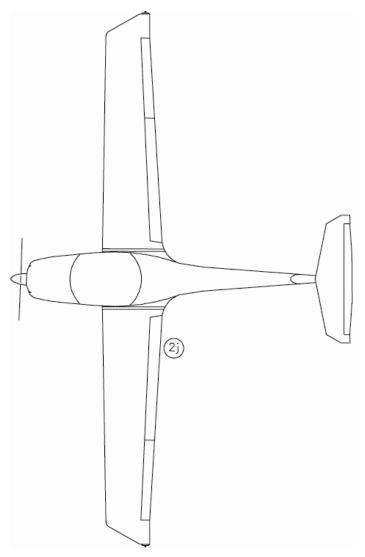
NOTE

Refer to all of the Normal Operating Procedures with the following inserted into the appropriate places.

4.4 NORMAL OPERATION CHECKLIST

4.4.1 Preflight Inspection

- (b) Walk Around Check and Visual Inspection
 - (2) Left Wing
 - (J) Autopilot Static Portcheck clear





4.4.4 Before Taxiing

- (b) 1. AP Master Switch ON (if desired)
- (b) 2. Autopilot Mandatory Pre-flight Test COMPLETE

Autopilot Mandatory Pre-flight Test

- (a) Observe all lights and annunciators illuminate.
- (b) Observe the following light sequence of the trim indicators:

(Sequence requires 9 seconds).

- (1) Initially both trim UP and DN lights are illuminated.
- (2) UP light extinguishes and remains off.
- (3) DN light then extinguishes and remains off.
- (4) All lights extinguish except for "RDY" light.

The autopilot can be engaged and disengaged repeatedly using the mode selector knob. The autopilot can be disengaged using the A/P disconnect switch. Once the A/P master is switched off, the test must be conducted again to get a ready indication. If the ready light does not illuminate after the test, a failure to pass the test is indicated and the system will require service.

Altitude mode cannot be engaged unless power is on for more than 15 seconds.

System Functional Test:

- (1) Push Mode Switch STB Annunciator illuminates. Rotate "Mode Select" knob left and right. Observe control stick moves in corresponding direction. Centre turn knob.
- (2) Set D.G. and place heading bug under lubber line (if installed). Push "Mode Select" knob to engage HDG mode. Observe HDG annunciator. Move HDG bug left and right. Observe proper control stick motion.
- (3) Overpower test Grasp control stick and overpower roll servo left and right. Overpower action should be smooth with no noise or jerky feel. If unusual sound or excessive play is detected, have the servo installation inspected prior to flight.



(4) Radio Check

- (A) Turn on NAV Radio, with valid NAV signal, engage LO TRK mode and move VOR OBS so that VOR needle moves left and right control stick should follow the direction of needle movement.
- (B) Select Hi TRK mode the control stick should again follow radio needle movement and with more authority than produced by Lo TRK mode.
- (5) Move control stick to level flight position Engage ALT mode. Move control stick fore and aft to overpower pitch servo clutch. Overpower action should be smooth with no noise or jerky feel. If unusual sound or excessive play is detected, have the servo installation inspected prior to flight.
- (6) Trim Check Manually apply back pressure to control stick for 2-3 seconds. Observe the DN trim light illumination and the alert tone is heard. Apply forward pressure to the control stick for 2-3 seconds, observe the UP trim light illumination and the alert tone is heard. Move the control stick to centre. Observe both UP/DN lights extinguish.
- (7) Hold control stick and push mode knob for 2 seconds or press the "AP DISC" on the control stick. Note that roll and pitch servos release. Move control stick to confirm roll and pitch motions are free, with no control restriction or binding.



| 4.4.6 | Before | Take-off |
|-------|--------|----------|
| 4.4.0 | Deloie | Iake-UII |

(w) 1. Autopilot Disengaged (AP DISC)

4.4.9 Cruise

(g) Autopilot Operation (if desired)

NOTE

A guide containing useful operating information is available from S-TEC Corporation, One S-TEC Way, Municipal Airport, Mineral Wells, Texas, 76067-9236, USA. The Guide, P/N 8777, is titled Pilots Operating Handbook, "System Twenty, System Thirty ALT, Autopilots"

ROLL MODE

- (a) Check Autopilot MasterON
- (b) Mode Select Switch Select desired roll mode

ALTITUDE HOLD MODE

(a) Check Autopilot MasterON

NOTE

The aircraft should be trimmed for level flight prior to "Altitude Hold Engagement".

- (b) ALT ENG / DISENGPRESS
- (c) Trim "UP", trim "DN" annunciators MONITOR

4.4.11 Landing Approach

(a) Autopilot Disengaged (AP DISC)



5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance with the autopilot system installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The installation adds 11.1 lbs (5.0 kg) of weight at a -24.6 in (-.62 m) arm.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.15 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The System 30 is a pure rate autopilot which uses an inclined rate gyro in the Turn Coordinator instrument as the primary roll and turn rate sensor and an accelerometer and an absolute pressure transducer as pitch rate sensors. The turn coordinator includes an autopilot pick-off, a gyro RPM detector and an instrument power monitor. Low electrical power will cause the instrument "flag" to appear while low RPM will cause the autopilot to disconnect. The autopilot includes an automatic pre-flight test feature that allows a visual check of all the annunciator lamps and checks critical elements of the accelerometer system. The test feature will not enable autopilot function unless the automatic test sequence is satisfactorily completed.

When the pre-flight test is satisfactorily completed and when the rate gyro RPM is correct, the green "RDY" light will illuminate indicating the autopilot is ready for the functional check and operation. The autopilot cannot be engaged unless the "RDY" light is illuminated.

A Directional Gyro (DG) or compass system supplies heading information to the autopilot by a heading bug in the instrument.

Pitch axis control is provided for the altitude hold function by use of the accelerometer and the pressure transducer. When the altitude hold mode is engaged an elevator trim sensor in the pitch servo will detect the elevator trim condition. When elevator trim is necessary to re-establish a trimmed condition, trim indicator lights on the Turn Coordinator will illuminate to indicate the direction to trim to restore a trimmed condition. In addition to the indicator lights an audible tone will sound.

If the pilot ignores a trim light for more than five seconds, the light will begin to flash to get the pilot's attention.

The indicator and annunciator lamp brilliance is controlled through the aircraft instrument light rheostat, except for the "trim" indicators, which always illuminate at full intensity.



The following list describes the various features illustrated in Figure S5-1.

- (1) Turn Coordinator Provides basic flight information, autopilot mode switching and annunciation.
- (2) Mode Annunciation window displays mode in use.
- (3) Green Ready (RDY) Light Illuminates when autopilot is ready for engagement. When autopilot is disconnected, "RDY" will flash for five seconds accompanied by a beeping audio tone.
- (4) Mode Select/Disconnect Switch Each momentary push of this knob will select an autopilot mode, left to right, beginning with ST (Stabilizer) mode and ending with (Hi) TRK mode. Holding the knob in for more than 2 seconds will disconnect the autopilot. Turning the knob left or right in the stabilizer mode will provide left/right commands to the autopilot proportional to knob displacement up to a standard rate turn.
- (5) Altitude Hold Engage/Disengage Switch This control stick mounted switch will engage or disengage the Altitude Hold Mode as desired. The blue (ALT) light on the annunciator panel will illuminate when ALT. mode is engaged.
- (6) Heading Mode If the system is equipped with a D.G., this mode will permit preselected left/right turns using the D.G. heading bug.
- (7) TRK (Track) using the (Lo) mode of the tracking feature will provide low system gain for comfortable cross country tracking of VOR or GPS signals. Using the (Hi) mode of the tracking feature will provide a higher level of system gain for more active tracking of VOR, GPS or Localizer front course signals.
- (8) Trim UP Light Illuminates to indicate the need for nose UP trim.
- (9) Trim DOWN Light Illuminates to indicate the need for nose DOWN trim. When both lights are out, the aircraft is in trim longitudinally.
- (10) Blue (ALT) light illuminates when altitude mode is engaged.
- (11) Flag Window Red flag visible indicates lack of electrical power to primary turn coordinator unit.
- (12) Autopilot Master ON-OFF Switch Refer to pre-flight procedures for operating details.
- (13) Remote AP disconnect switch.
- (14) GPSS Heading Switch / Annunciator. Works in conjunction with "HDG" mode. When the GPSS is activated the GPSS converter changes ARINC 429 steering data received from the GPS to heading signals.

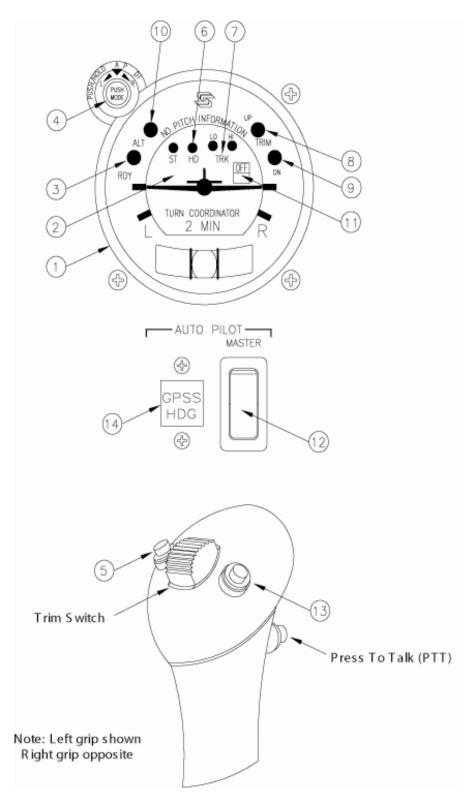


Figure S5-1 - Various Features of the System 30 Autopilot



8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

There is no change in handling, preventative or corrective maintenance with the installation of S-TEC System 30 autopilot (Mod No. 30).



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 6

VM1000 MONITORING SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S 6-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S6-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S6-4 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S6-6 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S6-6 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S6-6 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S6-7 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S6-10 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of the Vision Microsystems VM1000 engine instrument package (Mod 31). Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS

(a) Under the buttons of the VM 1000 main display.



Figure S6-1 - Placard below the VM 1000 Main Display



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.3 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES CHECKLIST

3.3.1 Engine Failures

(a) VM 1000 and EC 100 Display Malfunction

(1) Instrument Circuit Breaker PRESS IN or PULL and RESET

NOTE

If indication cannot be restored take care not to shock cool the engine during a descent. Electrical system voltage can be monitored on M803 Clock / OAT / Volt Meter if installed.

- (2) Airspeed Do not exceed 115 KIAS
- (3) If indication cannot be restored Land at suitable airport

3.3.8 Electrical Power Failure

(b) Generator Failure

GEN. ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMINATED

- (1) GEN/BAT Master Switch Cycle Generator Master Switch OFF ON
- (2) Generator Circuit Breaker If tripped, reset
- (3) Generator CONTROL Circuit Breaker If tripped, reset
- (4) If Generator can not be brought on-line Switch OFF all non-flight essential electrical consumers.

 Monitor Ammeter and Voltmeter. Land at nearest suitable airport.

NOTE

There is 30 minutes of battery power at a discharge load of 20 amperes when the battery is fully charged and properly maintained. The amp meter monitors generator load which will indicate low amps when the generator is off or has malfunctioned.



(c) Low Voltage Indication (needle in yellow Arc)

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) WHILE AIRPLANE IS ON THE GROUND

- (2) Non-flight essential electrical consumers.... Switch OFF consumers until needle is in the Green Arc.
- (3) If needle remains in the yellow arcDiscontinue any planned flight and the ammeter is indicating to the activity left of center (discharge).

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) DURING FLIGHT

- (1) All non-flight essential electrical...... Switch OFF consumers
- (2) If needle is remaining in the yellow arc......Generator Failure and the ammeter is indicating to the Refer to paragraph 3.3.8.C. left of center (Discharge).

LOW VOLTAGE INDICATION (NEEDLE IN YELLOW ARC) DURING LANDING

(1) After landing proceed in accordance with paragraph 3.3.8.C.

WARNING

IF AT ANY TIME THE VOLTMETER NEEDLE INDICATES IN THE RED ARC, THE PILOT SHOULD LAND AT THE NEAREST SUITABLE AIRPORT AND SERVICE THE AIRCRAFT ACCORDINGLY BEFORE CONTINUING THE FLIGHT.



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

NOTE

There is no change in the normal procedures with the VM 1000 and EC 100 monitoring system installed. Although there are no necessary changes to the normal procedures, Section 7 contains a description of some of the operating modes and functions that may be used, if desired by the pilot, as enhancements to the normal procedures.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance with the VM1000 installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The installation adds 3.13 lbs (1.37 kg) of weight at a -34.3 in (-0.88 m) moment arm with the EC 100 option installed and the standard aircraft instruments removed.

The installation adds 2.44 lbs (1.06 kg) of weight at a -39.4 in (-1.01 m) moment arm without the EC 100 option installed and the standard aircraft instruments removed.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.1 VM 1000 System General

The following provides a general description for use of the VM 1000 as it pertains to the operation of the DA20-C1. Features such as "Autotrack" "Lean Mode" and "EC 100" are described in detail in the VISON MICRO SYSTEM owners manual P/N 5010002. Copies of the manual can be obtained through.

Vision Micro Systems Inc. 4071 Hannegan Suite T Bellingham, Washington 98226 Phone (360) 714-8203 Fax (360) 714-8253

7.2 Tachometer

The tachometer system provides an analog display and a four place digital display. Color range marks provide a quick reference to monitor normal, and red line engine RPM.

RPM: The digital display resolution is 10 RPM.

Engine Hours: When the engine is off, the digital display shows the total accumulated engine hours to a maximum of 5999.9 hours. Engine hours are accumulated any time RPM is greater than 1500.

A warning alert activates when the RPM redline is reached. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

7.3 Manifold Pressure

The manifold pressure system provides an analog display and a three place digital display. The full sweep analog display resolution is 1" Hg. The digital display resolution is 0.1" Hg.

A warning alert activates when the manifold pressure redline is reached. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

7.4 Oil System

Oil temperature and oil pressure are displayed continuously on an analog and a digital display.

Oil Pressure: As oil pressure rises, the analog display increases proportionately. The digital display reads in increments of 1 PSI. A warning alert activates whenever the oil pressure redline is reached. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.



Oil Temperature: As oil temperature rises, the analog display increases proportionately. The digital display reads in increments of 1 degree Fahrenheit to a maximum of 300 degrees. A warning alert activates whenever the oil temperature rises above the redline. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

7.5 Fuel Pressure

Fuel Pressure: As fuel pressure rises, the analog display increases proportionately. The digital display reads in increments of 1 PSI. A warning alert activates whenever the fuel pressure redline is reached. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

7.6 Fuel Computer System

The fuel computer portion of the VM 1000 is not operational on the DA20-C1.

7.7 Electrical System

Voltage is displayed both analog and digitally. Full color range marks provide a quick reference for fast analysis of voltage levels. As voltage rises, the analog display increases proportionally. The digital readout is at 0.1 volt resolution. A warning alert activates whenever the voltage redline is reached. The VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

Amperage is displayed both analog and digitally. The load being monitored is the electrical current the generator is supplying to the system. When the electrical load is increased by turning on equipment, the ammeter will show an increase. When the load being supplied by the generator drops below approximately 2 amps the VM 1000 display will flash, if installed, the EC100 displays the warning and an audible tone is heard.

7.8 Fuel Quantity

Fuel quantity is displayed on a separate indicator but is controlled by the VM 1000 Data Processing Unit and EC 100 remote display. Display resolution is 1 US gallon. When 5 US gallons remain in the main tank the fuel system display is flashed an audible tone is heard and the EC 100 displays the warning.

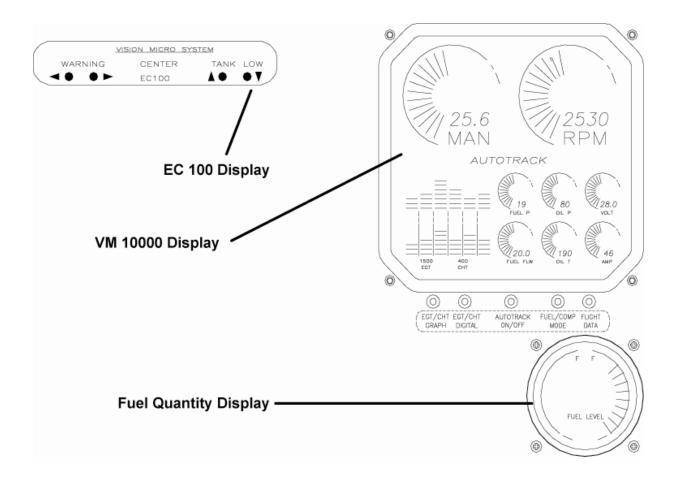


Figure S6-2 - Fuel Quantity



8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Service and maintenance of the VM 1000 / EC 100 system shall be performed according to the Aircraft Maintenance Manual (Document number DA201-C1).



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 7

AUXILIARY FUEL SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|---------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S7- 3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S7- 3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S7-4 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S7 - 5 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S7-6 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S7-7 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S7 - 8 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S7-9 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of an auxiliary fuel tank system (Mod No 60). The optional auxiliary fuel system installation provides extended range operation by increasing the total fuel capacity of the DA20-C1 by 5 US gallons.

Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

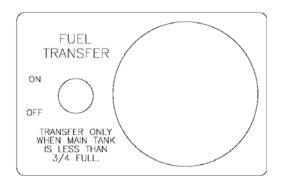


Refer to all of the Operating Limitations with the following inserted into the appropriate place.

Initiate fuel transfer only when the main tank is less than 3/4 full.

2.15 PLACARDS

(a) On the lower right corner of the instrument panel.



(b) Above the auxiliary fuel filter cap on the R/H side of the fuselage.

Fuel Drains Located Underneath.

Ground Aircraft before Refueling.



(c) Above the auxiliary fuel filter cap on the R/H side of the fuselage.

USEABLE 19L/5.1 US gal. AVGAS 100LL

(d) On the face of the auxiliary fuel tank gauge.

AUXILIARY TANK USEABLE 19L/5.1 US gal.

(e) On the underside of the fuselage, to the right, just forward of the wing trailing edge.

FUEL DRAINS

3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Emergency procedures are not affected by the Auxiliary Fuel Tank system.



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES



Refer to all of the Normal Operating Procedures with the following inserted into the appropriate places.

CAUTION

THE AIRCRAFT MUST BE GROUNDED PRIOR TO AND DURING FUELING. USE THE GROUND STUD, LOCATED UNDER THE TRAILING EDGE OF THE LEFT WING.

NOTE

It is recommended to fill the main tank first and to full capacity before filling the auxiliary tank.

When using the auxiliary fuel tank, it is recommended to fill the tank to full capacity.

4.4 NORMAL OPERATION CHECKLIST

4.4.1 Preflight Inspection

(a) In-Cabin Check

Insert after Item (9).

(9)a. Fuel Transfer check OFF

(b) Walk Around Check and Visual Inspection

Insert after Item (3)(F)

If using auxiliary tank:

Auxiliary Fuel Tank Vent...... check clear

Auxiliary Fuel Tank Drain...... drain water

Auxiliary Fuel Tank Quantity...... check Full



| 4.4.2 E | 3efore | Starting | Engine |
|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|
|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|

Insert after Item (k).

(k)(1 Fuel Transfer check OFF

4.4.6 Before Take-off (Engine Run-up)

Insert after Item (g).

(g)(1 Auxiliary Fuel Tank Indicator check

4.4.18 Auxiliary Tank Fuel Transfer

NOTE

It is recommended to transfer fuel in level cruise flight.

- (a) Main fuel tank.....less than 3/4 full
- (b) Auxiliary fuel tank indicator Full
- (c) Fuel Transfer switch......ON
- (d) Transfer time 10 minutes
- (e) Auxiliary fuel tank indicator Empty
- (g) Fuel Transfer switch...... OFF

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance with the Auxiliary Fuel Tank system installed.



6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The installation (including unusable fuel) adds 10.6 lbs (4.8 kg) of weight at 32.4 in (0.823 m) moment arm.

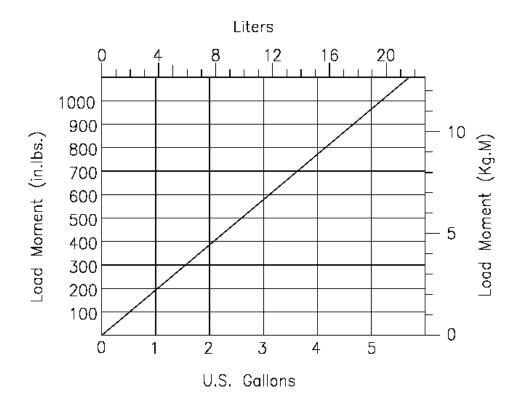


Figure S7-1 - Auxiliary Fuel Moment Chart



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The auxiliary fuel tank is located in the fuselage, aft of the passenger compartment and underneath the baggage compartment floor, on the right hand side of the main fuel tank.

Fuel is gravity fed from the auxiliary tank to the electric transfer pump, which is used to pump fuel from the auxiliary fuel tank to the main fuel tank. From the pump, fuel flows through a check valve and into the top of the main fuel tank. The check valve is installed between the auxiliary tank and the main tank to prevent siphoning of fuel from the main tank back into the auxiliary tank. The only ports in the auxiliary fuel system are the auxiliary tank outlet and drain. All auxiliary fuel system components are grounded to each other and the external ground stud, located under the trailing edge of the left wing.

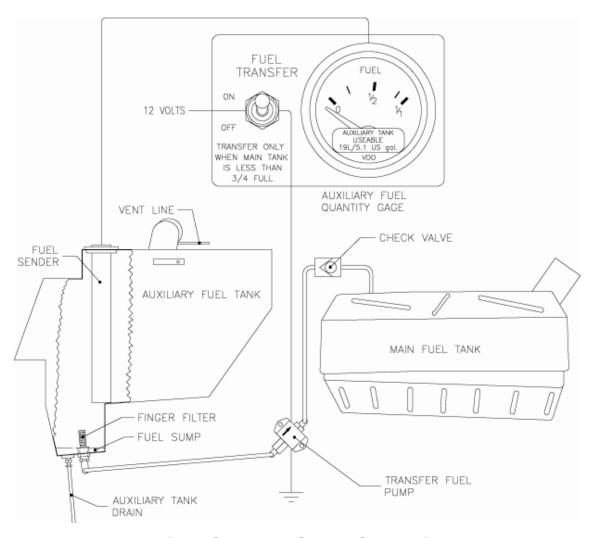


Figure S7-2 - Fuel System Schematic



8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Service and maintenance of the Auxiliary Fuel Tank system shall be performed according to the Aircraft Maintenance Manual (Document number DA201-C1).





CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 8

STICK MOUNTED TRIM SWITCHES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S8-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S8-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S8-3 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S8-3 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S8-3 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S8-3 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S8-4 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S8-4 |





1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of a stick mounted trim switch system. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the operating limitations with the stick mounted trim switch installed.

3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change to the emergency procedures with the stick mounted trim switch installed.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change to the normal procedures with the stick mounted trim switch installed.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance with the trim switch installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the stick mounted trim switches.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

Trim Switches are located on top of each Control Stick, aft of centre. The switches are positioned so that they can be easily operated by thumb. Forward movement of either switch gives nose down trimming and aft movement of the switch gives nose up trim. The trim switches control electrical relays that supply electrical power to the electric pitch trim motor. If the switches are operated in opposing directions at the same time, the trim motor will not operate. Operation of the trim switches in the same direction and at the same time will cause the trim motor to operate in that direction.

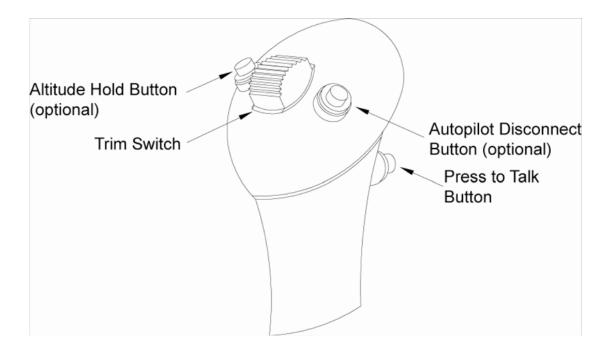


Figure S8-1 - Control Stick Grip (Left Hand Shown)

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Service and maintenance of the Stick Mounted Trim Switches shall be performed according to the Aircraft Maintenance Manual (Document number DA201-C1).



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 9

20 US GALLON FUEL TANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|----------------|
| 1. | GENERAL | \$9 - 3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S9- 3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S9-3 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S9-4 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S9-4 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S9-4 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S9-4 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S9-4 |





1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of a smaller 20.5 US gallon fuel tank in place of the standard 24.5 US gallon fuel tank. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.14 **FUEL**

Fuel Capacity:

Total Fuel Quantity:20.5 US gal. (78.0 liters)

Usable Fuel:20.0 US gal. (76.0 liters)

Unusable Fuel ...:0.5 US gal. (2.0 liters)2.15

2.15 PLACARDS

6. On the fuel quantity indicator.

Usable 76L/20 US gal.

26. Next to the fuel filler cap.

78L/20.5 US gal. AVGAS 100LL US ABLE 76L/20 US gal.

3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change to the emergency procedures.



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change to the normal procedures.

5. PERFORMANCE

The range with 30 minute reserve fuel is reduced by approximately 19% with the 20.5 US gallon fuel tank installed in place of the 24.5 US gallon tank.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

Lever arm of fuel in the 20.5 US gallon tank: 30.08 in (0.764 m)

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.10 FUEL SYSTEM

A 20.5 US Gal total / 20.5 US Gal usable fuel tank replaces the standard 24.5 US Gal total / 24.0 US Gal usable fuel tank. There are no other changes to the fuel system.

7.10.5 Fuel Dipstick

A fuel dipstick P/N 22-2550-18-00, is supplied with all aircraft with the 20 US gallon fuel tank installed. This dipstick permits direct measurement of the fuel level during the pre-flight check.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

There is no change in handling, preventative or corrective maintenance with the 20 US gallon fuel tank installed.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 10

REVERSED INSTRUMENT PANEL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|--------|
| 1. | GENERAL | .S10-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | .S10-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | .S10-3 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | .S10-3 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | .S10-3 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | .S10-3 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | .S10-4 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S10-4 |





1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the optional installation of the navigation and powerplant instruments in a reversed configuration. The navigational instruments are located on the right hand side of the instrument panel. The powerplant instruments are located on the left hand side of the panel. Only portions of the flight manual affected by this installation are included in this supplement.

2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

There is no change in the operating limitations.

3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The ELT and Placard are located on the left side of the aircraft.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal procedures.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane.

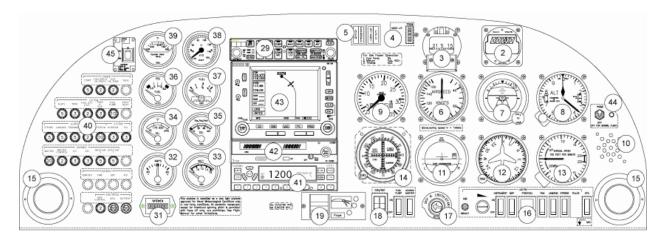
6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The weight and balance of the airplane is not affected.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.4 INSTRUMENT PANEL



Instrument Panel Components

| Item | Description | Item | Description | Item | Description | Item | Description |
|------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| 1 | | 13 | Vertical Speed Ind. | 25 | | 37 | Fuel Quantity Ind. |
| 2 | Clock/OAT | 14 | CDI | 26 | | 38 | EGT Indicator |
| 3 | Magnetic Compass | 15 | Air Vent | 27 | | 39 | CHT Indicator |
| 4 | Trim Position Display | 16 | Switch Panel | 28 | | 40 | Circuit Breakers |
| 5 | Annunciator Lights | 17 | Ignition/Start Sw. | 29 | Marker/Audio Panel | 41 | Nav/Comm/GPS |
| 6 | Airspeed Indicator | 18 | Master Sw. Panel | 30 | | 42 | Comm |
| 7 | Artificial Horizon Ind, | 19 | Flap Control | 31 | Hour Meter | 43 | Transponder |
| 8 | Altimeter | 20 | | 32 | Ammeter | 44 | Fuel Prime Switch |
| 9 | Tachometer | 21 | | 33 | Voltmeter | 45 | ELT Remote Switch |
| 10 | Stall Warning Horn | 22 | | 34 | Oil Temp. Ind. | | |
| 11 | Turn Coordinator | 23 | | 35 | Oil Pressure Ind. | | |
| 12 | Directional Gyro | 24 | | 36 | Fuel Pressure Ind. | | |

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

There is no change in handling, preventative or corrective maintenance with this instrument panel configuration.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 11

PITOT HEAT OPERATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S11-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S11-4 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S11-5 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S11-5 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S11-7 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S11-7 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S11-7 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S11-7 |





1. GENERAL

Ice build up on the Pitot Static Probe can cause the airspeed, altimeter and vertical speed indicators to display incorrect data. The "Pitot Heat" system provides protection against ice build up on the Pitot Static Probe.

Due to the increased electrical load when the "Pitot Heat" system is operating, the ammeter must be monitored. When engine power settings are below cruise power and/or combinations of electrical system users result in a higher than normal power consumption, it may be necessary to manage the electrical load by, turning off unnecessary electrical consumers.

CAUTION

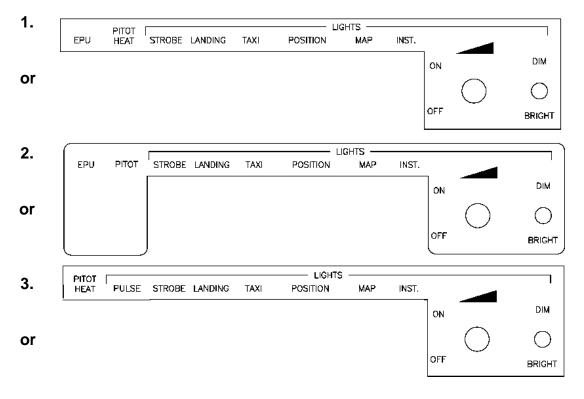
CHECKING OPERATION BY TOUCHING THE PROBE AFTER MOMENTARY APPLICATION OF POWER IS NOT SUFFICIENT IN DETERMINING PROPER SYSTEM OPERATION. THE GREEN PITOT CURRENT MONITOR LIGHT MUST ILLUMINATE DURING THE TEST TO CONFIRM PROPER HEATING.

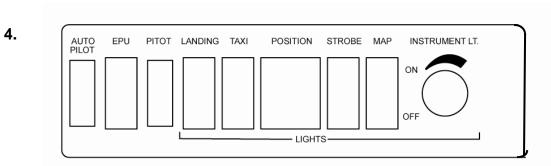


2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS

(a) On the lower left side of the instrument panel above the switches.







3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Icing: Unintentional Flight into Icing Area Checklist has been repeated in this section to include operations with pitot heat system installed.

3.3.5 Icing

Unintentional Flight Into Icing Area

- (a) Pitot Heat.....ON
- (b) Leave icing area (through change of altitude or change of flight direction to reach area with higher outside air temp).
- (c) Continue to move control surfaces to maintain their moveability.
- (d) Alternate AirON
- (e) Increase RPM to avoid icing of propeller blades (observe maximum RPM).
- (f) Cabin HeatON DEFROST

CAUTION

IN CASE OF ICING ON THE LEADING EDGE OF THE WING. THE STALL SPEED WILL INCREASE.

CAUTION

IN CASE OF ICING ON WING LEADING EDGE, ERRONEOUS INDICATING OF THE AIRSPEED, ALTIMETER, RATE OF CLIMB AND STALL WARNING SHOULD BE EXPECTED.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

4.4 NORMAL OPERATION CHECKLIST

4.4.0 General

The "Pitot Heat" system should be operated where meteorological conditions warrant its use and where government regulations require its operation.

As part of 4.4.1. Preflight Inspection: Walk Around, check the pitot probe insulating spacer for signs of charring near the pitot probe. If signs of overheating are present maintenance action will be required prior to flight.



| 4.4.4 Before | Taxiing |
|--------------|----------------|
|--------------|----------------|

| (a) | Avionics Master Switch | ON |
|-----|--|--|
| (b) | Flight Instruments and Avionics | set |
| (c) | Engine Gauges | check |
| (d) | Voltmeter | check, ensure needle is in the green arc. Increase RPM to achieve or turn OFF non-flight essential electrical consumers |
| (e) | Warning Lights, Gen, Canopy, Start, EPU (if installed) | push to test |
| (f) | Fuel Prime | Check OFF |
| (g) | Fuel Pump | Check ON |
| (h) | Pitot Heat Switch | ON |
| (i) | Pitot Heat Monitor Light | ON, operational and dimmable |
| (j) | Pitot Heat Switch | OFF |
| | | |



(k) Parking Brake release

The ground test of the pitot heat should be kept to the minimum length of time required to verify normal operation (max. 10 seconds). Operation of the pitot heat system on the ground is unnecessary and will shorten the life of the heaters.

CAUTION

WARM-UP ENGINE TO A MINIMUM OIL TEMPERATURE OF 75° F AT 1000 TO 1200 RPM (ALSO POSSIBLE DURING TAXI). DO NOT OPERATE ENGINE ABOVE 1000 RPM UNTIL AN OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATION IS REGISTERED.



5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in airplane performance associated with pitot heat operation.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The weight and balance of the aircraft is not affected by pitot heat operation.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.12.1 Pitot Heat

The "Pitot Heat" system consists of heating elements imbedded in the Pitot Static Probe, a 15 amp circuit breaker, a control relay, thermal limit switches (HIGH and LOW), OFF/ON switch, and a GREEN LED monitor. The control relay closes and supplies electrical current to the Pitot Static Probe heaters when the PITOT SWITCH is set to ON and the LOW thermal limit switch is CLOSED. A current monitoring sensor confirms this by activating the GREEN LED monitor light.

The LOW thermal limit switch with automatic reset will cycle the control relay if the system is ON and an overheat condition exists. If the LOW temperature limit switch activates it will inhibit Pitot Static Probe heater operation and the GREEN LED monitor will go OFF until the Pitot Static Probe temperature drops below approximately 50 degrees Celsius.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

To prevent premature failure of the heating elements the ground test of the pitot heat should be kept to the minimum length of time required to verify normal operation (max. 10 seconds). Operation of the pitot heat system on the ground is unnecessary and will shorten the life of the heaters.





CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 12

BRAZILIAN PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S12-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S12-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S12-9 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S12-9 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S12-9 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S12-9 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S12-9 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S12-9 |





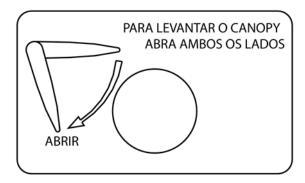
1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the placards and markings for the Brazilian airplane. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

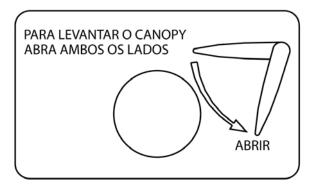
2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS.

(a) On the exterior of the canopy frame on the L/H side (If equipped with an outside handle).

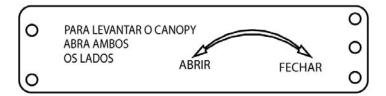


(b) On the exterior of the canopy frame on the R/H side (If equipped with an outside handle).

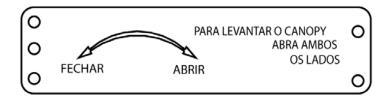




(c) On the interior of the canopy frame on the L/H side (If equipped with an outside handle).



(d) On the interior of the canopy frame on the R/H side (If equipped with an outside handle).



(e) On the exterior of the canopy frame on the L/H side (If equipped with a lock).





(f) On the L/H side of the canopy sill.



(g) On the R/H side of the canopy sill.



(h) On the R/H upper fuselage behind the canopy, if an ELT is installed.





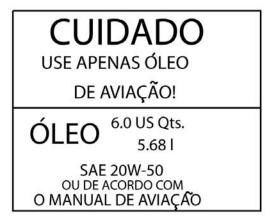
(i) Next to the fuel filler cap.

93L/24.5 US gal. AVGAS 100LL USAVEL 91L/24.0 US gal.

(j) Next to the fuel filler cap.

Os drenos de combustivel estão localizados embaixo. Aterre o avião antes de reabastecer

(k) On the inside of the oil filler door.



(I) On the upper L/H fuselage near the wing trailer edge.





(m) Under each wing and on the tail skid.



(n) On the underside of the fuselage (belly) near the L/H wing trailing edge.



(o) On the upper engine cowling behind the propeller spinner.

NÃO EMPURRE NO SPINNER

(p) On the L/H side of the baggage compartment.

BAGAGEM MAX - 20 Kg (44 lbs) APENAS COM REDE DE BAGAGEM



(q) On the back-rest on the right side.



(r) On the right side of the aircraft above the EPU receptacle.



(s) On the instrument panel above the GPS.

The GPS is prohibited as a primary means of navigation



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change in the emergency procedures with the Brazilian placards and markings installed..

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal procedures with the Brazilian placards and markings installed..

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane with the Brazilian placards and markings installed..

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the Brazilian placards and markings.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Brazilian placards and markings installed do not affect the description of the airplane and its systems.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The Brazilian placards and markings installed do not affect the handling, preventative and corrective maintenance.





CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 13

GARMIN G500 INTEGRATED DISPLAY SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----|---|--------|
| 1. | GENERAL | S13-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS | S13-4 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | S13-11 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES | S13-15 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE | S13-24 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCE | S13-24 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS | S13-25 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | S13-32 |





1. GENERAL

This supplement supplies the information necessary for the efficient operation of the DA20-C1 airplane when the Garmin G500, Integrated Display System, is installed as an optional system. The information contained within this supplement is to be used in conjunction with the complete manual.

This Supplement to the AFM is provided to acquaint the pilot with the limitations as well as normal, abnormal and emergency operating procedures of the Garmin G500. The limitations presented are pertinent to the operation of the G500 System as installed in the DA20-C1 airplane. Garmin provides a detailed Pilot's Guide. Document Number 190-01102-02 (Current Revision). This reference material is not required to be on board the aircraft but does contain a more in depth description of all the G500 functions.

This supplement is a permanent part of this Manual and must remain in this Manual as long as the Garmin G500 is installed.



2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.1 Cockpit Reference Guide

The Garmin G500 Cockpit Reference Guide, Document Number 190-01102-03, (Current Revision) must be immediately available to the flight crew.

2.2 System Software Requirements

The G500 must utilize the following or later TCCA/FAA approved software versions for safe operation:

| Component | Identification | Software Version |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| GDU 620 | PFD/MFD | 7.00 |
| GRS 77 | AHRS | 3.04 |
| GDC 74 | Air Data Computer | 3.11 |
| GMU 44 | Magnetometer | 2.01 |

In addition to the main components of the G500, Garmin GNS430W GPS navigator is interfaced to the G500. The GPS system connected to the G500 must utilize the following applicable software versions:

| Component | Identification | Software Version |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| GNS 430W | GPS/WAAS NAV | 3.20 |
| GTN 650 | GPS/WAAS | 5.0 |
| | Nav | 6.02 |

2.3 AHRS Operational Area

The AHRS used in the G500 is limited in its operational area. Operations are prohibited north of 72 degrees North and south of 70 degrees South latitudes and in the following four regions:

- (a) North of 65 degrees North latitude between longitude 75 degrees West and 120 degrees West
- (b) North of 70 degrees North latitude between longitude 70 degrees West and 128 degrees West
- (c) North of 70 degrees North latitude between longitude 85 degrees East and 114 degrees East



(d) South of 55 degrees South latitude between longitude 120 degrees East and 165 degrees East

Loss of G500 heading and attitude may occur beyond these regions, but this will not affect the GPS track.

2.4 Navigation Angle

The GDU 620 Navigation Angle can be set to either True or Magnetic on the AUX page. The Navigation Angle defines whether the GDU 620 headings are referenced to True or Magnetic North. The Navigation Angle set in the GDU 620 must match that which is set on the GNS navigator interfaced to the unit.

2.5 Aerobatic Maneuvers

Conducting aerobatic maneuvers may cause the attitude information displayed on the G500 to be incorrect or temporarily removed from the display.

2.6 Kinds of Operation

The aircraft with the Garmin G500 installed is limited to Day/Night VFR operations only.

The table below lists the minimum fully functional G500 system Elements required for VFR operations.

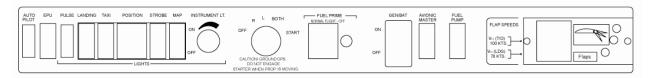
| Equipment | Number Installed/ Required |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Primary/Multi Flight Display | 1 or 2 |
| Air Data Computer (ADC) | 1 or 2 |
| Standby Airspeed Indicator | 1 |
| Standby Attitude Indicator (For night VFR operation in EASA member countries) | 1 |
| Standby Altimeter | 1 |
| Magnetic Compass | 1 |



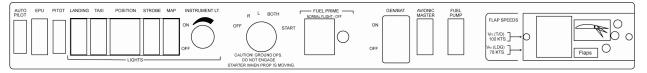
2.7 Placards

The placards that follow pertain only to the instrument panel with the Garmin G500 Integrated Display and must be installed:

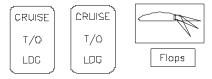
- (a) Switches on the instrument panel below the GDU 620 display
 - (1) PULSE switch included in with the lights.



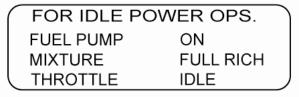
(2) PITOT switch replaces the PULSE switch



(b) On the flap controller



(c) Power setting below the instrument panel



(d) On the fuel quantity indicator

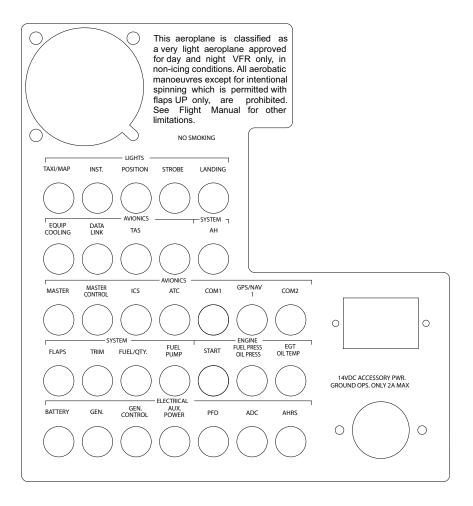


(e) Limitations on the right upper corner of the instrument panel

This airplane is classified as a very light airplane approved for Visual Meteorological Conditions only, in non-icing conditions. All aerobatic maneuvers, except for intentional spinning which is permitted with flaps UP only, are prohibited. See Flight Manual for other limitations.

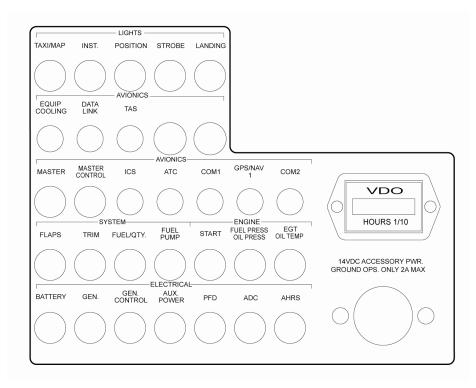
NO SMOKING

(f) Limitations, for aircraft operated in European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) member countries only.

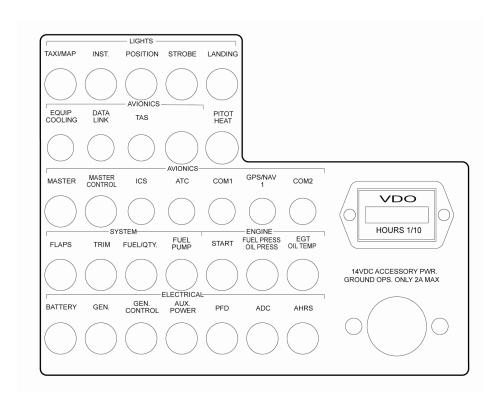




(g) Circuit breaker designations on the right side of the instrument panel

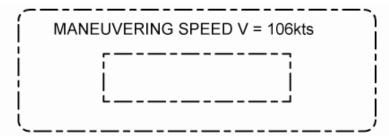


OR

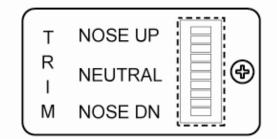




(h) Maneuvering speed on the left side of the instrument panel

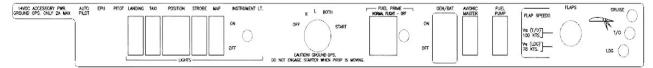


(i) Trim placard on the upper left corner of the instrument panel

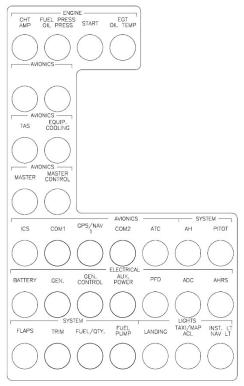




- (j) The placards that follow pertain only when the UMA engine intruments and Garmin GTN 650/GTR 225 are installed with the G500
 - (1) Switches on the instrument panel below the GDU 620 display



(2) Circuit breaker designations on the right side of the instrument panel



(3) Maneuvering speed and limitations placard center panel

| | For aircraft op- member count | erated in EASA tries. | — _ |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | MANOEUVRIN V = 106 | | \bigcap |
| airpl VFR aero inter with | aeroplane is clas ane approved f only, in non-ici batic manoeuvi nitional spinning flaps UP only, a nt Manual for oth | or day and no ing conditions. res, except which is permit are prohibited. | ight All for ted |

| \bigcirc | | VERING : ' = 106kts | | \bigcirc |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| airpla Condi All a intent with | ne approve tions only erobatic ional spin | classified d for Visua , in non-io maneuvers ning whic only, are | al Meteoro cing cond s, except ch is peri prohibited | logical litions. for mitted d. See |



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.1 Emergency Procedures

There is no change in the emergency procedures.

3.2 Abnormal Procedures

These procedures supersede those presented as markings or placards, or documented in the aircraft's TCCA/FAA approved AFM as a result of the installation of the G500 PFD/MFD system. All other emergency procedures remain in effect.

- (a) If primary flight information (Heading, Altitude or Airspeed) on the PFD is not available or appears invalid, utilize the standby instruments installed around and adjacent to the G500, as required.
- (b) The AHRS requires at least one GPS or air data input to function properly. In the unlikely event that GPS data or air data is not received by the AHRS, the system will subsequently lose attitude and heading and the pilot will be required to use the standby instrumentation. In this instance, the PFD will not provide Attitude, Heading, Altitude, or Airspeed information; however, if the PFD is receiving valid GPS information, the reversionary data on the PFD provides GPS track and GPS Altitude data along with course information and deviations which are still valid and may be used to navigate.
- (c) If navigation information on the PFD/MFD (HSI, RMI, WPT bearing and distance information, or Moving Map Data) is not available or appears invalid, select an alternate source (via CDI key or 1-2 key) or utilize the data directly from the navigation equipment as required.
- (d) If any of the data sources from SVT become unreliable or unavailable, the display of synthetic terrain will automatically revert to the non-SVT PFD display of blue over brown. Additionally, if during the course of normal operations there is any discrepancy between actual terrain around the aircraft and terrain shown on the SVT display, the display of synthetic vision should be manually turned off using the procedure in paragraph 4.3 of this supplement.
- (e) If GPS position information from the GNS430W is not valid due to an inability to track GPS, the own-ship icon on the MFD is removed and "NO GPS POSITION" text is overlaid on the MFD moving map. The system will annunciate a loss of integrity, "LOI" on the HSI. The LOI annunciation will be colored yellow and the HSI needle will flag. The pilot should select an alternate navigation source (via CDI key or 1-2 key). Pressing the CDI soft key will change the HSI navigation source. If GPS navigation is subsequently restored, the MFD moving map will display the own-ship icon, and the HIS navigation source may be selected to GPS; at that time the LOI annunciation will be removed.



3.3 Abnormal Indications

3.3.1 Heading Failure

A magnetometer failure is indicated by a HDG with a red X over it just to the left of the heading display. If the GDU620 is still receiving valid GPS ground track from the GNS navigator, the heading will be replaced with GPS ground track in magenta. The aircraft can be flown by reference to GPS ground track instead of heading. In this case, the autopilot will continue to fly in HDG mode, but the course being sent to the autopilot will be based on ground track instead of magnetic heading.

A complete Heading Failure (magnetometer and GPS ground track failure) is indicated by the digital heading presentation being replaced with a red X and the compass rose digits being removed. The course pointer will indicate straight up and operate much like a traditional CDI with the Omni-Bearing Selector being adjusted by the PFD knob set to CRS.

Under this condition, the pilot must use an alternate source of heading such as the standby compass. If the installation includes an autopilot, the pilot workload may be reduced by operating that system in NAV mode.

3.3.2 AHRS Failure

A failure of the AHRS is indicated by a removal of the sky/ground presentation, a red X, and a yellow "AHRS FAILURE" shown on the PFD. A heading failure will also occur as described above in 3.3.1.

- (a) Set course datum using CRS selection of the PFD knob
- (b) Seek VFR conditions or land as soon as practical.

3.3.3 Air Data Computer (ADC) Failure

Complete loss of the Air Data Computer is indicated by a red X and yellow text over the airspeed, altimeter, vertical speed, TAS and OAT displays. Some derived functions, such as true airspeed and wind calculations, will also be lost.

- (a) Use Standby Airspeed Indicator and Altimeter
- (b) Seek VFR conditions or land as soon as practical.

3.4 Loss of Electrical Power

In the event of a total loss of electrical power, the G500 system will cease to operate and the pilot must utilize the standby instruments to fly the aircraft.



3.5 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS and Advisories

The following tables show the color and significance of the Warning, Caution, and Advisory messages which can appear on the G500 displays.

NOTE

The G500 cockpit reference guide and the G500 pilot's guide contain detailed descriptions of the annunciator system and all Warnings, Cautions and Advisories.

| WARNING annunciations - Red | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Annunciation | Pilot Action | Cause | |
| AIRSPEED FAIL | Use Standby Airspeed | Display system is not receiving airspeed input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the airspeed display. | |
| ALTITUDE FAIL | Use Standby Altitude. | Display system is not receiving altitude input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the altimeter display. | |
| VERT SPD FAIL | Cross check instruments. | Display system is not receiving vertical speed input from the air data computer; accompanied by a red X through the vertical speed display. | |
| HDG | Use standby Magnetic Compass or GPS track information. | Display system is not receiving valid heading input from the AHRS; accompanied by a red X through the digital heading display. | |
| Red X | Reference the data source or alternate equipment. | A red X through any display field, indicates that display field is not receiving data or is corrupted. | |



| CAUTION annunciations - Yellow | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Annunciation | Pilot Action | Cause | |
| AHRS Aligning – Keep wings level | Limit aircraft banking as AHRS aligns – OK to taxi. | AHRS is aligning. Keep wings level using reference or standby attitude indicator (if installed). AHRS will align even if you must bank, but the alignment time may be slightly longer if maneuvering. | |
| NO GPS POSITION | If the system is configured with dual GPS, press the 1-2 button. | GPS data on the system is no longer valid. The Moving Map and associated data are not updating. | |
| TRAFFIC | Visually acquire the traffic to see and avoid. | The configured traffic system has determined that nearby traffic may be a threat to the aircraft. | |
| No Traffic Data | Use vigilance, as the traffic sensor is not able to detect traffic. | The configured traffic system is not able to detect traffic and/or provide the pilot with any traffic awareness. | |

| Advisories - White | | |
|--|---|--|
| Annunciation | Pilot Action | |
| Various Alert Messages may appear under the MFD – ALERTS soft key. | View and understand all advisory messages. Typically, they indicate communication issues within the G500 system. Refer to the G500 Cockpit Reference for appropriate pilot or service action. | |



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

Detailed operating procedures are described in the Garmin G500 Cockpit Reference Guide, Document No. 190-01102-03 (Current Revision) and in the Garmin G500 Pilot's Guide, Document No. 190-01102-02 (Current Revision).

4.1 Database Cards

WARNING

DO NOT OPERATE THE GARMIN G500 SYSTEM USING AN OUT-OF-DATE DATABASE. OUT-OF-DATE DATABASE INFORMATION CAN CAUSE A FLIGHT SAFETY HAZARD.

NOTE

The G500 utilizes several databases. Database titles display in yellow if expired or in question. The G500 receives the calendar data from the GPS, but only after acquiring a position fix. Database cycle information is displayed at power up on the MFD display, but more detailed information is available on the AUX pages. Internal database prevents incorrect data being displayed.

The upper Secure Digital (SD) data card slot is typically vacant as it is used for software maintenance and navigational database updates. The lower data card slot should contain a data card with the system's terrain/obstacle information and optional data including Safe Taxi, FliteCharts and ChartView electronic charts.

The terrain databases are updated periodically and have no expiration date. Coverage of the terrain database is between North 75° latitude and South 60° latitude in all longitudes. Coverage of the airport terrain database is worldwide.

The obstacle database contains data for obstacles, such as towers, that pose a potential hazard to aircraft. Obstacles, 200 feet and higher, are included in the obstacle database. It is very important to note that not all obstacles are necessarily charted and therefore may not be contained in the obstacle database. Coverage of the obstacle database includes the United States and Europe. This database is updated on a 56-day cycle.



The Garmin SafeTaxi database contains detailed airport diagrams for selected airports. These diagrams aid in following ground control instructions by accurately displaying the aircraft position on the map in relation to taxiways, ramps, runways, terminals, and services. This database is updated on a 56-day cycle.

The Garmin FliteCharts database contains procedure charts for the coverage area purchased. This database is updated on a 28-day cycle. If not updated within 180 days of the expiration date, FliteCharts will no longer function.

The Jeppesen ChartView electronic charts database contains procedure charts for the coverage area purchased. An own-ship position icon will be displayed on these charts. This database is updated on a 14-day cycle. If not updated within 70 days of the expiration date, ChartView will no longer function.



4.2 PFD Knob and Soft Keys

The basic PFD controls are on the left side of the GDU 620 unit, next to and beneath the PFD display. The rotary knob performs the function annunciated on the display just to the upper left of the HSI: HDG, CRS, ALT, V/S, or BARO. If no function is annunciated then the knob is providing a HDG function. Assigning the function of the knob is done by pressing/releasing one of the dedicated function buttons to the left of the display.



After 10 seconds of inactivity in another mode, the PFD knob selected mode will revert to HEADING mode.

- Press the desired PFD mode selection key (HDG, CRS, ALT, V/S, or BARO). A window will be displayed near the upper right corner of the HSI showing the current value for that mode.
- Turn the PFD knob to select the desired value.

(a) PFD Bezel Keys

| Heading (HDG) | Selects Heading Select mode. Pressing the PFD knob in Heading mode will center the Heading Bug on the current Heading. This is the default mode for the PFD knob. If the Heading is invalid, the PFD knob will revert to Course mode. Set the heading on the HSI by turning the PFD knob after pressing the HDG key. |
|----------------------|--|
| Course (CRS) | Selects Course Select mode. Pressing the PFD knob in Course mode will center the CDI for a VOR or OBS mode course. |
| Altimeter (ALT) | Selects Altitude Select mode. Pressing the PFD knob in Altimeter mode will enter the current altitude in the Altitude Select window. Set the Altitude Bug by turning the PFD knob after pressing the ALT key. |
| Vertical Speed (V/S) | Selects Vertical Speed (V/S) mode. Pressing the PFD knob in V/S mode will synchronize the bug to the current vertical speed. |
| Barometer (BARO) | Selects Barometric Setting Select mode. Pressing the PFD knob in Baro mode toggles between standard pressure (29.92 in) and the previously selected value. |



(b) PFD Soft Keys

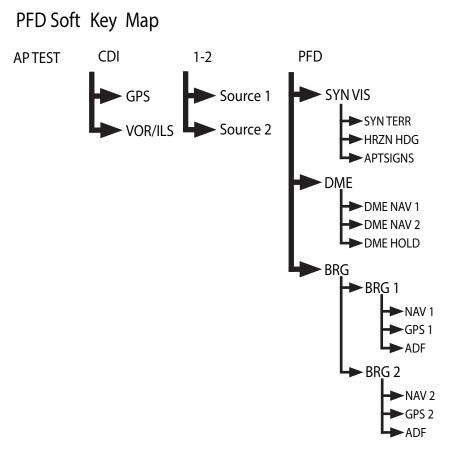
The soft keys are located along the bottoms of the displays below the soft key labels. The soft key labels shown depend on the soft key level or page being displayed. The soft keys can be used to select the appropriate soft key function.

When a soft key is selected, its color changes to black text on gray background and remains this way until it is turned off, at which time it reverts to white text on black background. When a soft key function is disabled, the soft key label is subdued (dimmed). Soft keys revert to the previous level after 45 seconds of inactivity.

| CDI | The CDI soft key toggles between the selection of GPS or VOR/LOC as the active navigation source. |
|----------|--|
| PFD | Pressing the PFD soft key displays the BRG and BACK soft keys. |
| BRG | The BRG soft key cycles through the available bearing indicator modes (NAV, GPS, ADF, or None). |
| SYN VIS | The SYN VIS soft key is available if Synthetic Vision Technology™ is installed. It enables Synthetic Vision and displays the associated soft keys. |
| SYN TERR | The SYN TERR soft key is available if Synthetic Vision Technology™ is installed and enables synthetic terrain depiction. |
| HRZN HDG | The HRZN HDG soft key is available if Synthetic Vision Technology™ is installed. Pressing this key enables horizon heading marks and digits. |
| APTSIGNS | The APTSIGNS soft key is available if Synthetic Vision Technology™ is installed and enables airport sign posts. |
| BACK | The BACK soft key returns to the previous soft key menu. |

I





The soft keys are located along the bottom of the displays below the soft key labels. The soft key labels shown depend on the soft key level or page being displayed. The soft keys can be used to select the appropriate soft key function.

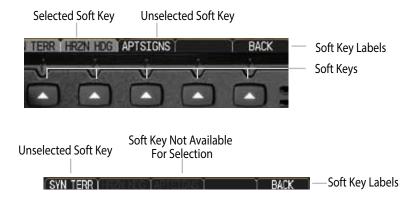


Figure S13-1 - PFD Soft Key Map



4.3 MFD Knobs and MFD Soft Keys

The MFD controls are on the right side of the GDU 620 unit, next to and beneath the MFD display. The rotary knobs scroll through various page groups and pages of the MFD and manipulate data and settings by pressing the knob to activate a cursor.

Soft keys at the bottom of the display allow for some quick functions to be performed on each page. The soft keys operate by press and release. More detailed configuration is typically available by pressing the MENU button, which is on the right side of the display.

Pressing and holding down the CLR key is a good way to get back to the main map page on the MFD. This can be used as a quick way back, or when the pilot has selected a submenu within the system.

(a) MFD Knobs

The MFD knobs are for navigating and selecting information on the MFD pages.

| Small (Inner) Knob | Selects a specific page within a page group. Pressing the small MFD knob turns the selection cursor ON and OFF. When the cursor is ON, data may be entered in the applicable window by turning the small and large MFD knobs. In this case, the large MFD knob moves the cursor on the page and the small MFD knob selects individual characters or values for the highlighted cursor location. |
|--------------------|---|
| Large (Outer) Knob | Selects the MFD page group. When the cursor is ON, the large MFD knob moves the cursor to highlight available fields. |

(b) MFD Bezel Keys

| Range (RNG) | Pressing the Range arrow keys changes the range on the Map pages. The Up arrow zooms out. The Down arrow zooms in. The keys also aid in scrolling up and down text pages. |
|-------------|---|
| Menu | Displays a context-sensitive list of options. This list allows the crew to access additional features or make setting changes that relate to particular pages. |
| Enter (ENT) | Validates or confirms a menu selection or data entry. |
| Clear (CLR) | Erases information, cancels entries, or removes page menus. Pressing and holding the CLR key displays the Navigation Map 1 page. |



(c) MFD Soft Keys

MFD functions indicated by the soft key labels vary depending on the page selected and are located at the bottom of the MFD display. Press the soft key located directly below the soft key label. To select the function indicated on the soft key label, press the soft key directly below the label.



MFD Soft Key Map

The soft keys available depend on the page displayed and the features available. The soft key "Alerts" is present on the far right position in all MFD displays.

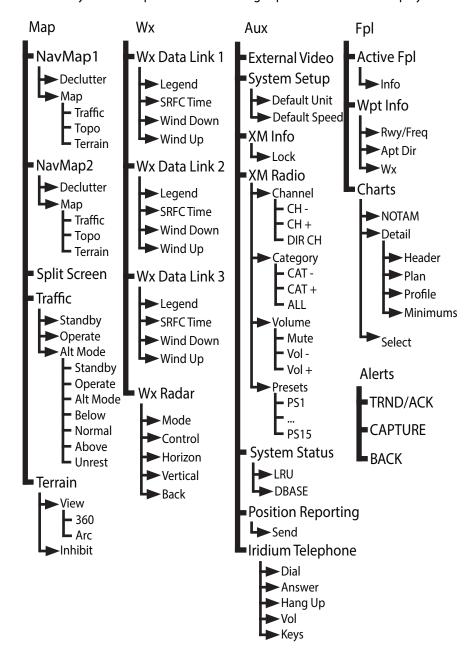


Figure S13-2 - MFD Soft Key Map



4.4 AHRS Normal Operating Mode

The AHRS integrity monitoring features require the availability of GPS and Air Data. The G500 monitors these integrity systems automatically and will alert the pilot when the AHRS is not receiving GPS or Air Data.

4.5 Course Pointer Auto Slewing

The G500 HSI will auto slew, i.e. automatically rotate the GPS course pointer to the desired course defined by each GPS leg. The system will also auto slew the VHFNAV course pointer when the CDI transitions to a LOC setting if an ILS, LOC, LOC BC, LDA, or SDF approach is activated in the GPS/WAAS navigator.

The VHFNAV (green) course pointer will only auto slew if the approach is active in the navigator, the LOC frequency is loaded in the active NAV frequency, and then the HSI source is changed to the corresponding VHFNAV for the approach. Back Course approaches will auto slew to the reciprocal course.

The system is not capable of automatically setting the inbound VHFNAV course pointer if an approach is not active in the GNS Navigation System.

4.6 Terrain Display

The G500 terrain and obstacle information appears on the MFD display as red and yellow tiles or towers, and is depicted for advisory only. Aircraft maneuvers and navigation must not be predicated upon the use of the terrain display. Terrain unit alerts are advisory only and are not equivalent to warnings provided by TAWS.

4.7 Synthetic Vision Technology (SVT)

The SVT system may be turned on or off, as desired. To access the synthetic vision system soft key menu, press the PFD soft key on the GDU 620, followed by the SYN VIS soft key. Synthetic vision terrain, horizon headings, and airport signs can be toggled on and off from this menu. Press the BACK soft key to return to the root PFD menu.

4.8 Autopilot Operations

The G500 PFD/MFD System offers various integration capabilities dependent mainly upon the type of autopilot installed in a particular aircraft.



5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

Upon removal and installation of the Garmin G500, the change of empty mass and corresponding center of gravity of the airplane must be recorded according to Chapter 6 of the AFM.



7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

7.1 Instrument Panel

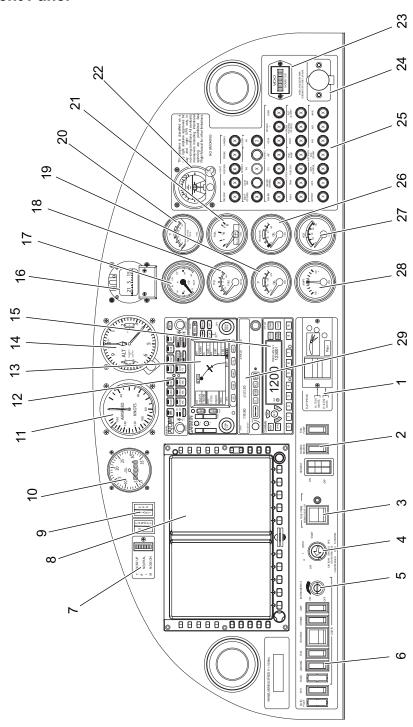


Figure S13-3 - Instrument Panel with Garmin G500 System Installed



Refer to Figure S13-3.

| | Instrument Panel - Major Instruments and Controls | | | |
|-------|---|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Flap Speeds | 11. | Air Speed Indicator | |
| 2. | Master Switch Panel | 12. | Auto Selector | |
| | - AVIONICS MASTER | 13. | NAV/COM GPS | |
| | - FUEL PUMP Switch | 14. | Altimeter | |
| | - GEN/BAT Switch | 15. | VHF COM | |
| 3. | Fuel Prime | 16. | Magnetic Compass | |
| 4. | Ignition Switch | 17. | Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) | |
| 5. | Instrument Light Switch | 18. | Fuel Pressure Indicator | |
| 6. | Light Switch Panel | 19. | Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT) | |
| | - MAP | 20. | Oil Temperature Indicator | |
| | - STROBE Light Switch | 21. | Fuel Quantity Indicator | |
| | - POSITION | 22. | Articial Horizon Indicator (for EASA | |
| | - TAXI Light Switch | | member countries and optional for | |
| | - LANDING Light Switch | | Non-EASA member countries) | |
| | - Optional Switch | 23. | Hobbs Hourmeter | |
| | - EPU* | 24. | 14 VDC Aux Power Outlet | |
| | - PITOT* | 25. | Circuit Breaker Panel | |
| | - Auto Pilot* | 26. | Oil Pressure Indicator | |
| 7. | Trim Indicator | 27. | Voltmeter | |
| 8. | GDU 620 Display | 28. | Ammeter | |
| 9. | Warning Lights | 29. | SL40 (COM 2) | |
| 10. | Engine RPM | | | |
| Note: | Note: Items marked * are optional | | | |
| | - EPU | | | |
| | - Auto Pilot | | | |



7.2 Instrument Panel with UMA Engine Instruments and Garmin GTN 650/GTR 225 installed.

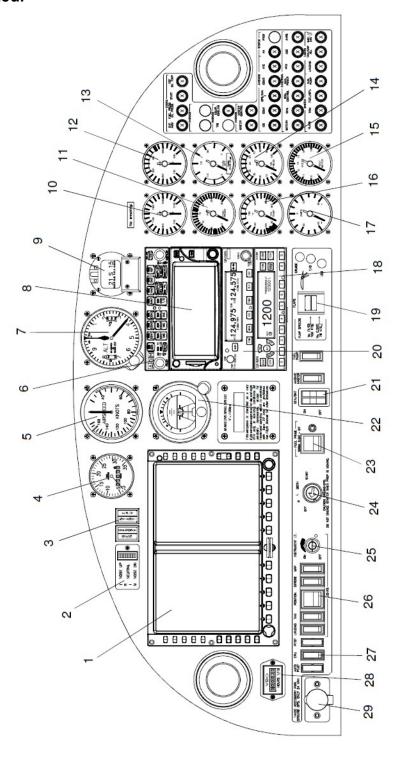


Figure S13-4 - Instrument Panel with UMA Engine Instruments and Garmin GTN 650/ GTR 225 Installed



Refer to Figure S13-4.

| Instrument Panel - Major Instruments and Controls | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| 1. | GDU 620 Display | 21. | GEN/BAT MASTER SWITCH |
| 2. | Trim Indicator | 22. | ARTIFCIAL HORIZON INDICATOR (FOR |
| 3. | Warning Lights | | EASA MEMBER COUNTRIES AND OPTIONAL FOR NON EASA MEMBER |
| 4. | Engine RPM | | COUNTRIES) |
| 5. | Airspeed Indicator | 23. | FUEL PRIME SWITCH |
| 6. | Audio Panel | 24. | IGNITION SWITCH |
| 7. | Altimeter | 25. | INSTRUMENT LIGHT SWITCH |
| 8. | GPS/Nav/Com | 26. | LIGHT SWITCH PANEL |
| 9. | Magnetic Compass | | -MAP SWITCH |
| 10. | Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) | | -STROBE SWITCH |
| 11. | Fuel Pressure Indicator | | -Position Switch |
| 12. | Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT) | | -Taxi Switch |
| 13. | Fuel Quantity Indicator | | -LANDING SWITCH |
| 14. | Oil Pressure Indicator | 27 | OPERATIONAL SWITCHES |
| 15. | Voltmeter | | -Рітот Switch |
| 16. | Oil Temperature Indicator | | -EPU SWITCH |
| 17. | Ammeter | | -AUTOPILOT SWITCH |
| 18. | Transponder | 28. | Hourmeter |
| 19. | Flap Controller | 29 | 14 VDC AUX POWER OUTLET |
| 20. | Comm (#2) | | |



7.2 Avionics - General

The G500 system consists of:

- Garmin Display Unit (GDU) 620 (PFD/MFD)
- Garmin data Computer (GDC) 74A [Air Data Computer (ADC)]
- Garmin Reference System (GRS) 77 [Attitude and Heading Reference System (AHRS)]
- Garmin Magnetometer Unit (GMU) 44
- Garmin Navigation System GNS 400 Series Radio's or GTN 600 Series Radio's
- Garmin Temperature Probe (GTP) 59.

The system presents primary flight instrumentation and navigation. It also provides a moving map to the pilot through large format displays.

(a) GDU 620 Display

This displays the real time True Airspeed calculations and selectable winds aloft data, as well as airplane ground speed, GPS active waypoint, distance-to-waypoint, desired/actual track, and more.

In normal operating mode, the Primary Flight Display (PFD) presents graphical flight instrumentation (attitude, heading, airspeed, vertical speed). The Multi-Function Flight Display (MFD) normally displays a full color moving

map with navigation and flight plan information, traffic, weather and terrain.

(b) **GRS 77 AHRS**

The GRS 77 is an attitude and heading reference unit that provides aircraft attitude and flight characteristics information to the GDU 620. The unit contains advanced tilt sensors, accelerometers, and rate sensors. In addition, the GRS 77 interfaces with both the GDC 74A air data computer and the GMU 44 magnetometer. The GRS 77 also utilizes GPS signals sent from the GPS/WAAS navigator. Actual attitude and heading information is sent using ARINC 429 digital interface to the GDU 620.



(c) GDC 74A ADC

The GDC 74A air data computer receives information from the pitot/static system and the GTP 59 outside air temperature (OAT) sensor. The GDC 74A is responsible for providing pressure altitude, airspeed, vertical speed, and OAT information to the G500 system. The GDC 74A provides data to the GDU 620 and GRS 77 using ARINC 429 digital interfaces. The GDC 74A also communicates maintenance and configuration information to the GDU 620 using an RS-232 interface.

(d) GMU 44 Magnetometer

The GMU 44 magnetometer senses magnetic field information. Data is sent to the GRS 77 AHRS for processing to determine aircraft magnetic heading. This unit receives power directly from the GRS 77 and communicates with the GRS 77 using an RS-485 digital interface.

(e) GNS 430W GPS (Optional)

The GNS 430W unit is a panel-mount GPS navigator with a color moving map. Position and flight plan data are displayed on the GDU 620 MFD via RS-232 and ARINC 429 interfaces. GPS position information is also forwarded to the GRS 77 AHRS in order to ensure normal AHRS operation. The GNS 430W also provides LOC/GS information for display on the GDU 620 HSI via an ARINC 429 interface.

(f) GTN 650 GPS (Optional)

The GTN 650 unit is a touch screen, panel-mount, GPS navigator with a colour moving map. Position and flight plan data are displayed on the GDU 620 MFD via RS-232 and ARINC 429 interfaces. GPS position information is also forwarded to the GRS 77 AHRS in order to ensure normal AHRS operation. The GTN 650 also provides LOC/GS information for display on the GDU 620 HSI via an ARINC 429 interface.



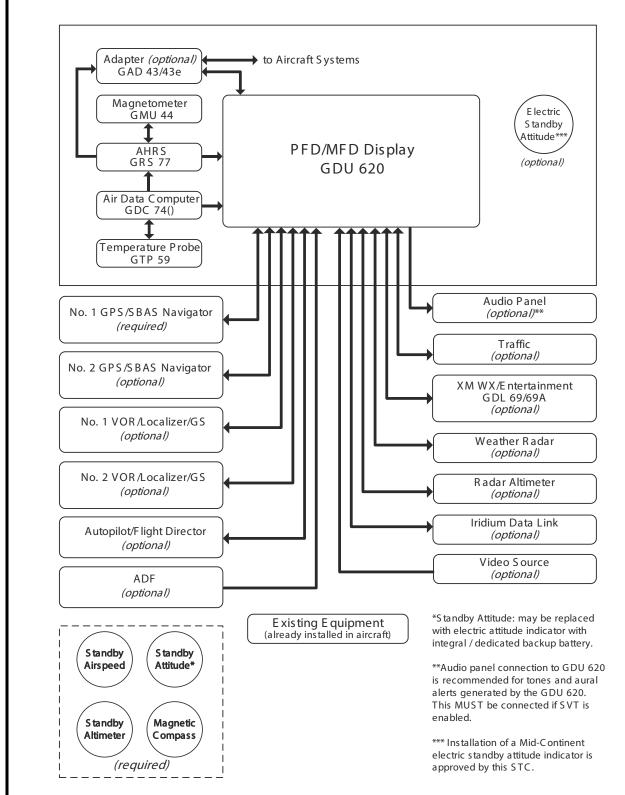


Figure S13-5 - G500 System Overview with Optional and Required Equipment



8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

There is no change in the handling, preventive or corrective maintenance of the airplane.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 14

FRENCH PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1. | GENERALS14-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES |
| 5. | PERFORMANCE |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCES14-7 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE \$14-7 |



Intentionally left blank



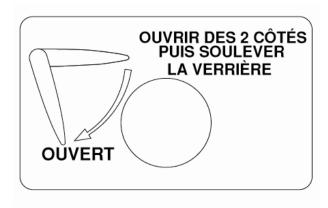
1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the placards and markings for airplanes operating in France. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

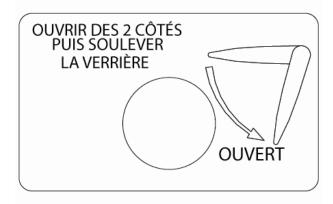
2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS.

(a) On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.



(b) On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the R/H side.

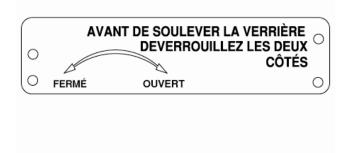




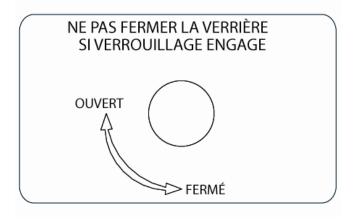
(c) On the interior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.



(d) On the interior of the canopy frame, on the R/H side.



(e) On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.





(f) Next to the PARK BRAKE lever.



(g) On the right upper corner of the instrument panel.

Cet aéronef est classé en catégorie Avion Très Léger (VLA). Il est certifié pour les vols VFR de jour en conditions non givrantes. Toute manoeuvre acrobatique ainsi que les vrilles volontaires sont interdites.Voir Je manuel de vol pour les autres limitations

Ne pas fumer!



(h) On the left side of the instrument panel, near the top.



(i) On the instrument panel, below the airspeed indicator.

Vitesse de manoeuvre ¥=106kts



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change in the emergency procedures with the French placards and markings installed.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal procedures with the French placards and markings installed.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane with the French placards and markings installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the French placards and markings.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The French placards and markings installed do not affect the description of the airplane and its systems.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The French placards and markings installed do not affect the handling, preventative and corrective maintenance.



Intentionally left blank



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 15

GERMAN PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|----|---|
| 1. | GENERALS15-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONS |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURESS15-14 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURESS15-14 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCES15-14 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCES15-14 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMSS15-14 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE \$15-14 |



Intentionally left blank



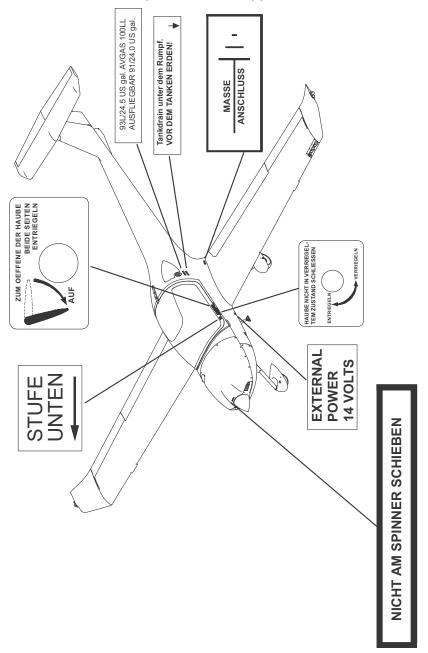
1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the placards and markings for airplanes operating in Germany. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

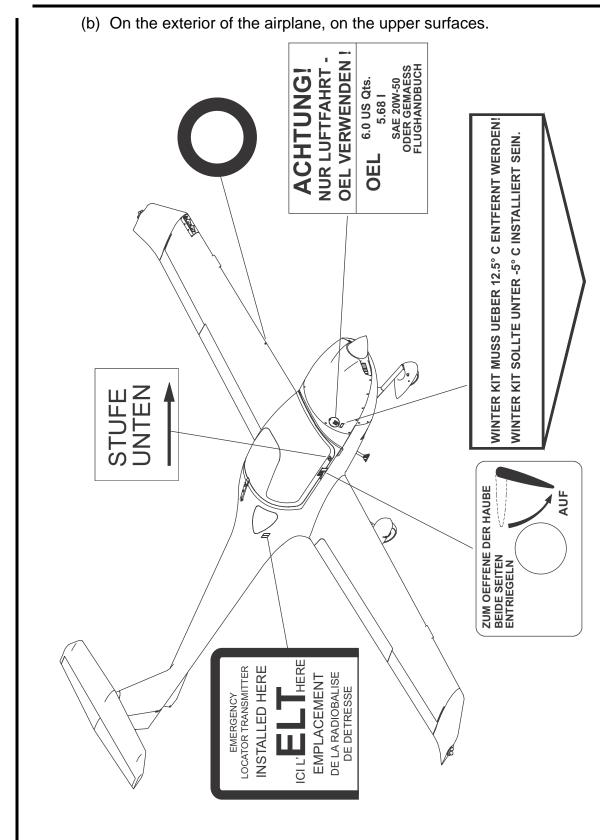
2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS.

(a) On the exterior of the airplane, on the upper surfaces.

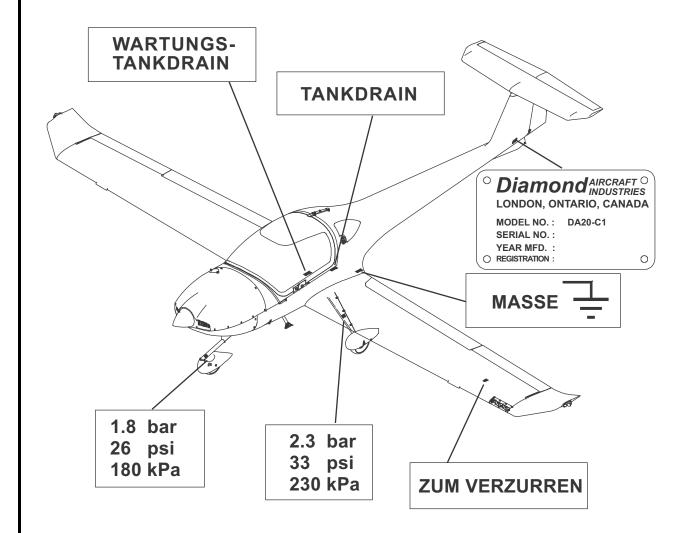








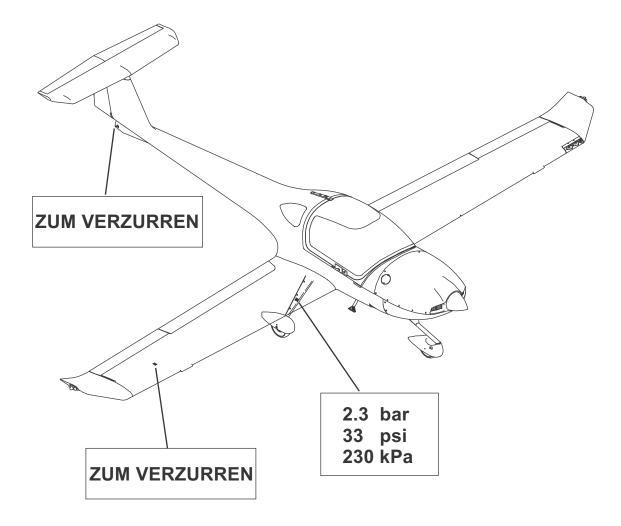
(c) On the exterior of the airplane, on the lower surfaces.



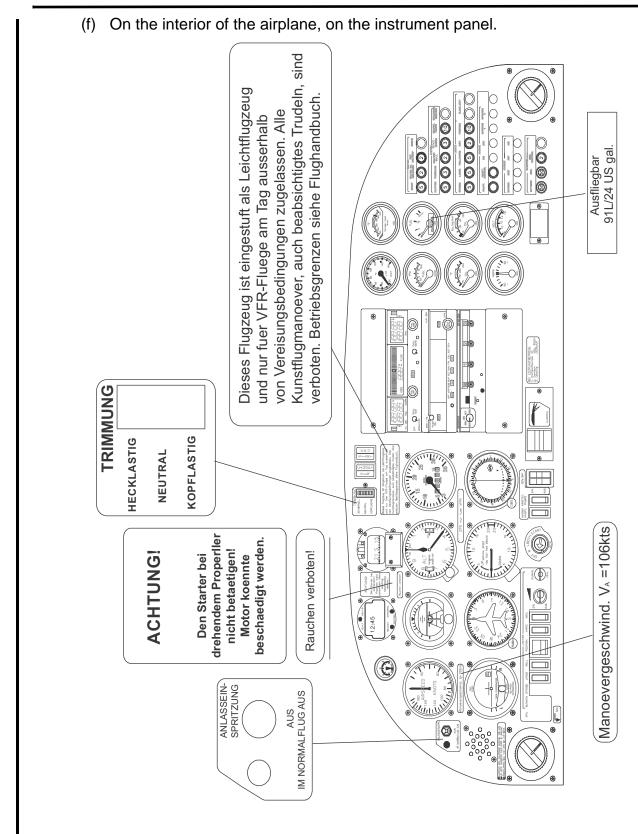
(d)



(e) On the exterior of the airplane, on the lower surfaces.

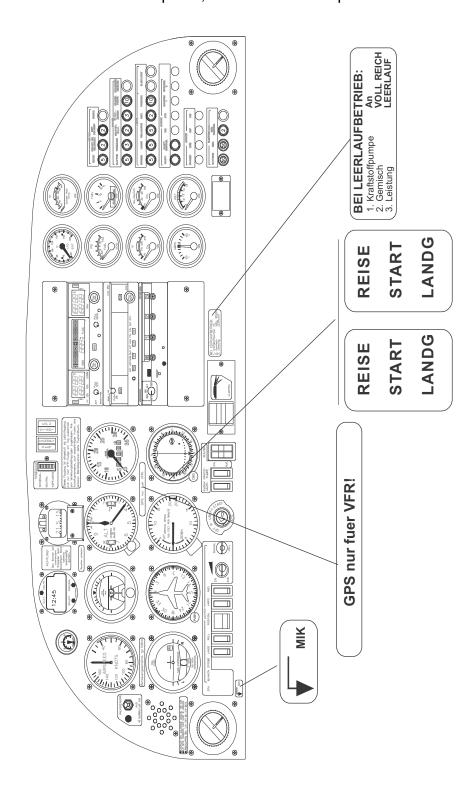




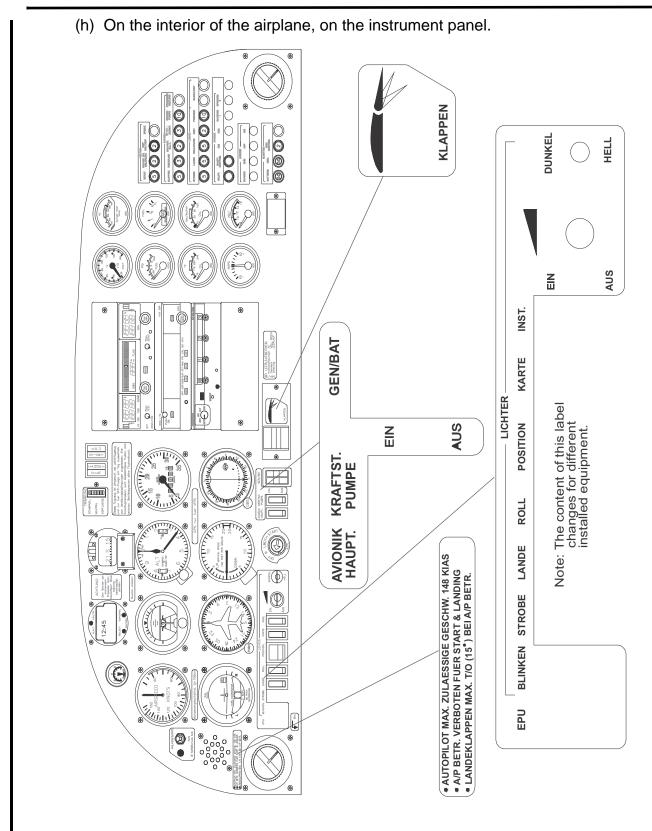




(g) On the interior of the airplane, on the instrument panel.

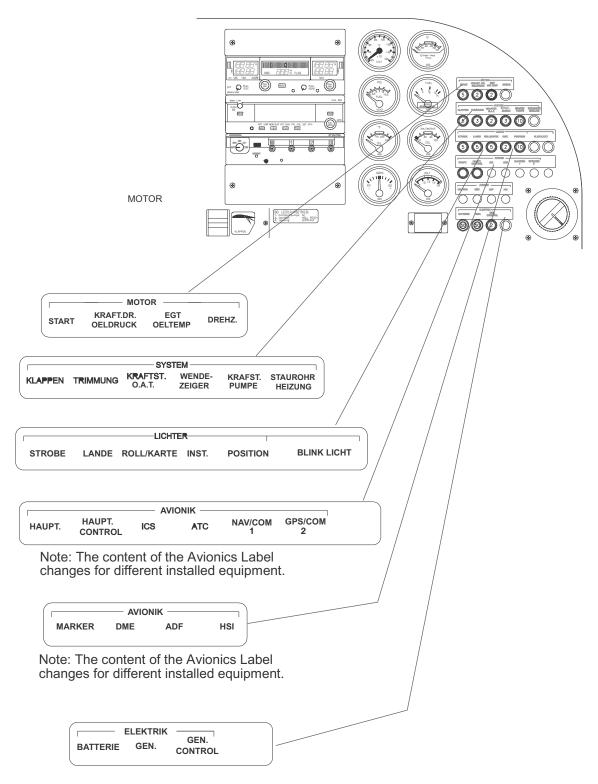






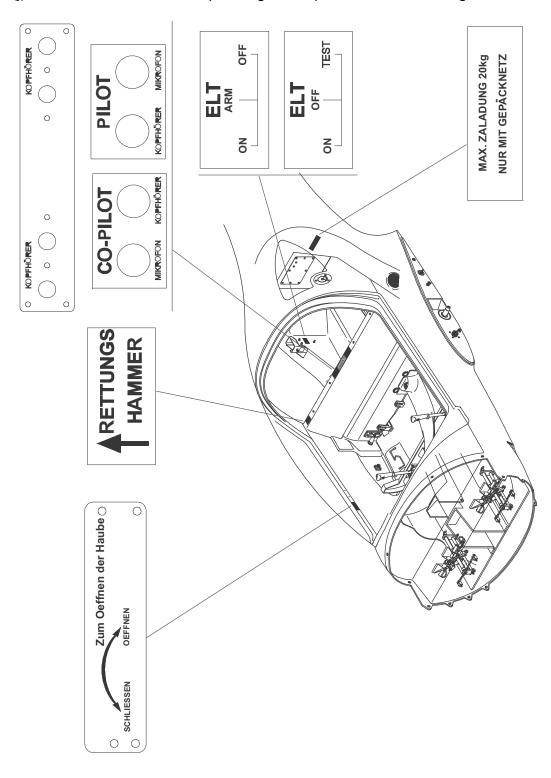


(i) On the interior of the airplane, Circuit Breakers on the instrument panel.



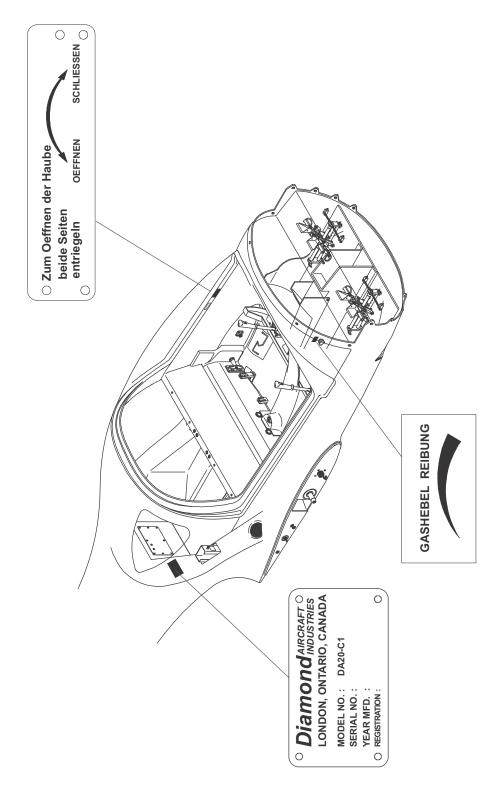


(j) On the interior of the airplane, general placards and markings.



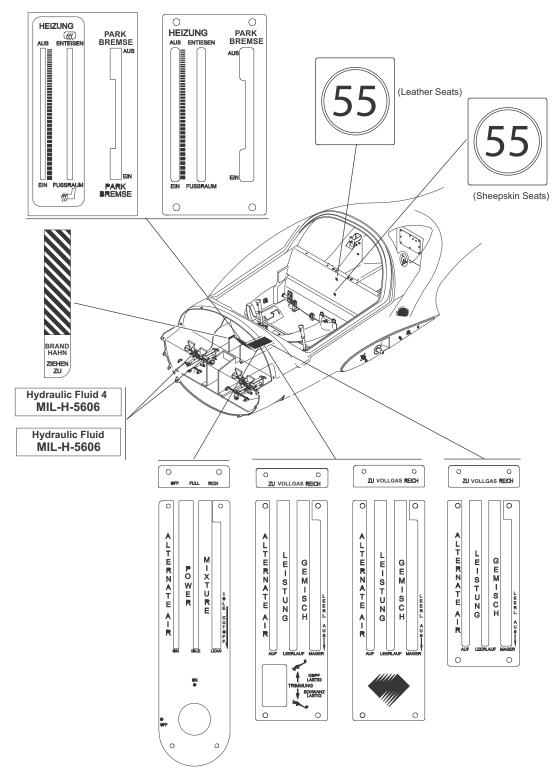


(k) On the interior of the airplane, general placards and markings.





(I) On the interior of the airplane, general placards and markings.





3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change in the emergency procedures with the German placards and markings installed.

4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal procedures with the German placards and markings installed.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane with the German placards and markings installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the German placards and markings.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The German placards and markings installed do not affect the description of the airplane and its systems.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The German placards and markings installed do not affect the handling, preventative and corrective maintenance.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 16

SPANISH PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1. | GENERALS15-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONSS15-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURESS15-6 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURESS15-6 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCES15-6 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCES15-6 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMSS15-6 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCES15-6 |



Intentionally left blank



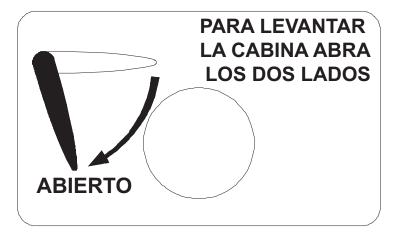
1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the placards and markings for airplanes operating in Mexico. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

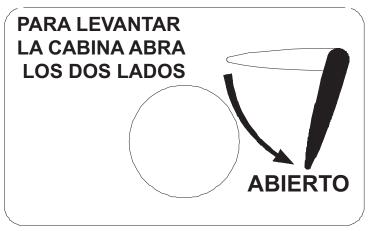
2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS.

(a) Canopy Latching. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.

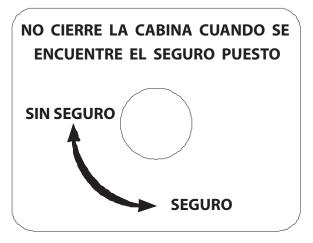


(b) Canopy Latching. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the R/H side.





(c) Canopy Lock. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.

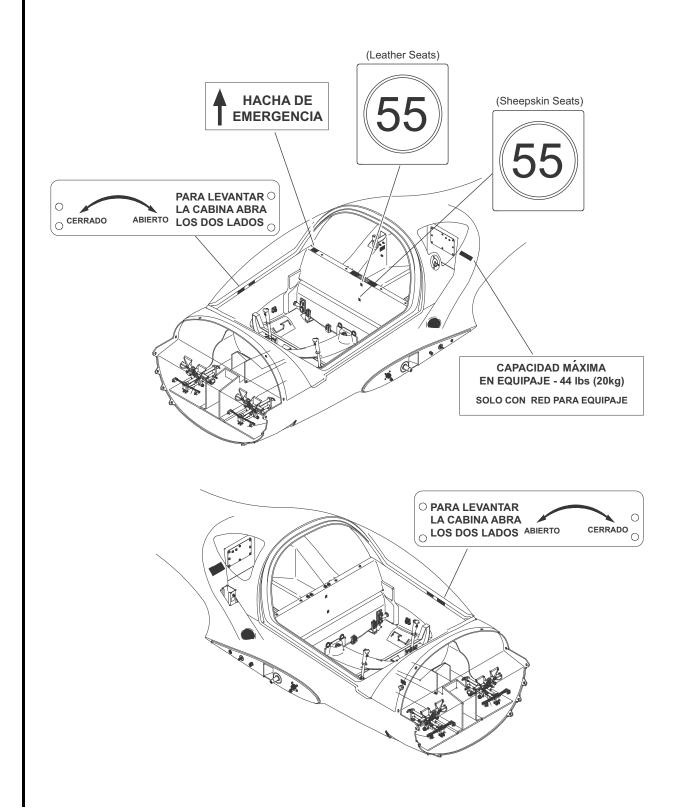


(d) Fuel Pull Off. Next to the PARK BRAKE lever.





(e) On the interior of the airplane, general placards and markings.





3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change in the emergency procedures with the Spanish placards and markings installed.

4. NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal operating procedures with the Spanish placards and markings installed.

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane with the Spanish placards and markings installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the Spanish placards and markings.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Spanish placards and markings installed do not affect the description of the airplane and its systems.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The Spanish placards and markings installed do not affect the handling, preventative and corrective maintenance.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 17

CHINESE PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1. | GENERALS15-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONSS15-3 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURESS15-6 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURESS15-6 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCES15-6 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCES15-6 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMSS15-6 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCES15-6 |



Intentionally left blank



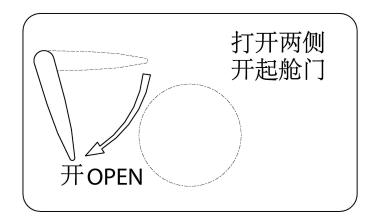
1. GENERAL

This supplement addresses the placards and markings for airplanes operating in China. Only portions of the flight manual affected by the installation are included in this supplement.

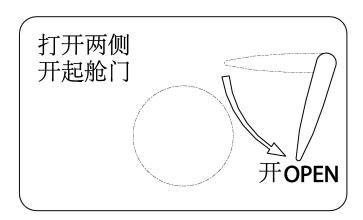
2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.15 PLACARDS.

(a) Canopy Latching. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.

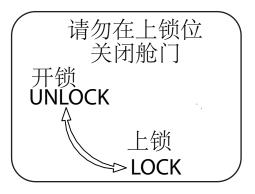


(b) Canopy Latching. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the R/H side.





(c) Canopy Lock. On the exterior of the canopy frame, on the L/H side.

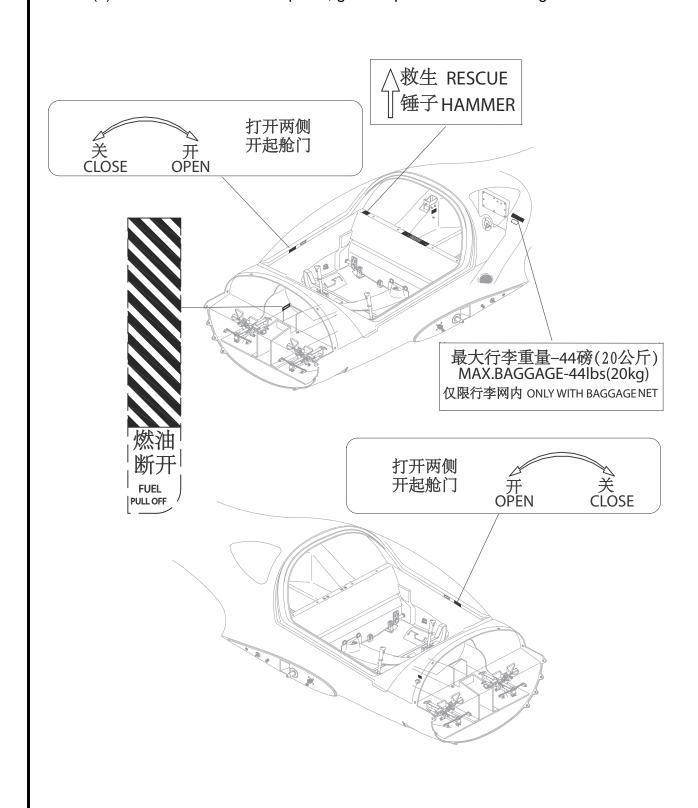


(d) VLA Limits. On the Instrument Panel..

这架飞机被列为超轻型飞机,仅批准在非结冰 条件下目视飞行。 禁止所有的特技飞行动作, 包括有意旋转。 有关其他限制, 请查看飞行 手册。



(e) On the interior of the airplane, general placards and markings.





3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

There is no change in the emergency procedures with the Chinese placards and markings installed.

4. NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

There is no change in the normal operating procedures with the Chinese placards and markings installed

5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane with the Chinese placards and markings installed.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQUIPMENT LIST

The change in weight and balance is negligible with the installation of the Chinese placards and markings.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Chinese placards and markings installed do not affect the description of the airplane and its systems.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

The Chinese placards and markings installed do not affect the handling, preventative and corrective maintenance.



CHAPTER 9

SUPPLEMENT 18

GARMIN GTX 330 WITH ADS-B OUT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1. | GENERALS18-3 |
| 2. | OPERATING LIMITATIONSS18-5 |
| 3. | EMERGENCY PROCEDURESS18-6 |
| 4. | NORMAL OPERATING PROCEDURESS18-7 |
| 5. | PERFORMANCES18-8 |
| 6. | WEIGHT AND BALANCES18-8 |
| 7. | DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMSS18-8 |
| 8. | HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCES18-8 |



Intentionally left blank



1. GENERAL

The Garmin GTX 330 (Non-Diversity Mode S Transponders) and the GTX 330D (Diversity Mode S Transponders). The ES option of any of the transponders provides ADS-B extended Squitter functionality.

All Garmin GTX transponders are a radio transmitter/receiver that operates on radar frequencies, receiving ground radar or TCAS interrogations at 1030 MHz and transmitting a coded response of pulses to ground-based radar on a frequency of 1090 MHz. Each unit is equipped with IDENT capability and will reply to ATCRBS Mode A, Mode C and Mode S All-Call interrogation. Interfaces to the GTX 330 are shown in the following block diagram.

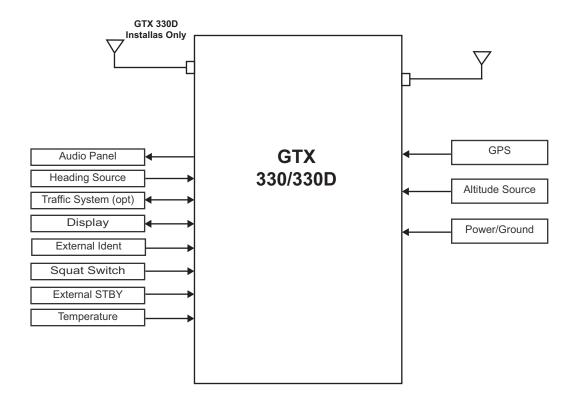


Figure S18-1 - GTX 330/330D Interface



The GTX 330 performs the following ADS-B Out functions:

- Transmission of ADS-B out data on 1090 extended squitter (1090ES) (1090 MHz)
- Integration of data from internal and external sources to transmit the following data:
 - GPS Position, Altitude, and Position Integrity
 - Ground Track and/or Heading, Ground Speed, and Velocity Integrity
 - Air Ground Status
 - Flight ID, Call Sign, ICAO Registration Number
 - Capability and Status Information
 - Transponder squawk code, IDENT, and emergency status
 - Pressure Altitude Broadcast Inhibit.

1.1 Capabilities

The Garmin GTX 330/33 with ADS-B Out functionality as installed in this aircraft has been shown to meet the equipment requirements of the following:

- CS-ACNS.D.ADSB. A detailed description of the system operation can be found in the Garmin GTX 330 Pilot's Guide, 190-00207-00, Rev G or later.



2. OPERATING LIMITATIONS

2.1 Minimum Equipment

In order provide the proper ADS-B data the GPS source and Altitude source must be fully functional.

ADS-B Out

The GTX 330 only complies with the integrity requirements for ADS-B Out when all required functions are operational. When the system is not operational, ADS-B Out transmit failure messages will be present on the GTX 330 display.

2.2 Applicable Software

This AFMS/AFM is applicable to the software versions 7.02 or later approved versions.

The Main GTX software version is displayed on the splash screen during start up, for the GTX 330.

2.3 Pressure Altitude Broadcast Inhibit

Pressure Altitude Broadcast Inhibit (PABI) shall only be enabled when requested by Air Traffic Control while operating within airspace requiring an ADS-B Out compliant transmitter. PABI is enabled by selecting the GTX to ON mode.



3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

3.1 Abnormal Indications

The loss of an interfaced input to the GTX 330 may cause the transponder to stop transmitting ADS-B Out data. Depending on the nature of the fault or failure, the GTX may no longer be transmitting all of the required data in the ADS-B Out messages.

If the GTX 330 detects any internal faults or failures with the ADS-B Out functionality, the GTX 330 will annunciate this event via the NO ADSB annunciator on the GTX 330 display screen. When the GTX 330 annunciates the NO ADSB annunciation, one of the following failures or faults have occurred:

- Loss of adequate GPS position data.
- ADS-B TX (transmit) is selected OFF.

When the GTX 330 annunciates FAIL to the flight crew, the GTX 330 has detected an internal failure and no transponder data is transmitted.

When a GTX 330 NO ADSB, or FAIL annunciation is received, verify proper operation of all interfaced equipment (refer to Section 1.) as the failure of one of these devices could be the cause of the abnormal indication.

3.2 Loss of GPS Navigation Data

NO ADSB annunciator illuminated:

When the GPS/SBAS receiver is inoperative or GPS position information is not available or invalid, the GTX will no longer be transmitting ADS-B Out data.

| GPS | VERIFY VALID POSITION |
|-----|-----------------------|



4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

NOTE

Cockpit Reference Guides for interfaced displays will provide additional operating information specific to the displays or other traffic systems.

ADS-B Out functionality resides within the GTX transponders thereby providing a single point of entry for Mode 3/A code, Flight ID, IDENT functionality and activating or deactivating emergency status for both transponder and ADS-B Out functions. Details on performing these procedures are located in the GTX 330/330D Pilot's Guide.

| 4.1 | 11. | si# | Da | wer | On |
|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 4. I | UI | IIL | | wei | UII |

NO ADSB...... CONSIDERED

NOTE

The NO ADS-B Annunciation (or associated display annunciations) may illuminate as the unit powers on and begins to receive input from external systems, to include the SBAS position source.

4.2 Before Takeoff

NO ADSB...... EXTINGUISHED

NOTE

The NO ADS-B Annunciation (or associated display annunciations) must be EXTINGUISHED for the system to broadcast the ADS-B Out signal.



5. PERFORMANCE

There is no change in the performance of the airplane.

6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE / EQIUPMENT LIST

The weight and balance of the airplane is not affected.

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRPLANE AND ITS SYSTEMS

The Garmin GTX 330 Pilot's Guide, 190-00207-00, Rev G or later contain additional information regarding GTX system description, control, and function. Also refer to the latest revision of the Garmin GPS (GNS430/530 or GTN 650) for further information.

8. HANDLING, PREVENTIVE AND CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

Other than periodic functional checks required by operational rules, maintenance of the GTX 330 is "on condition" only. Refer to the GTX 330 Maintenance Manual (Garmin P/N 190-00207-05).

There is no change to the handling, preventive and corrective maintenance.